

# South Africa Country Operational Plan 2017 (COP17)

## **Strategic Direction Summary (SDS)**

Final Approved COP17 draft 18 May 2017

## Contents

| 1.   | Goal Statement  | 4  |
|------|---|----|
| 2.   | Epidemic, Response, and Program Context   | 5  |
| 2    | 2.1 Summary Statistics, Disease Burden, and Country Profile                         | 5  |
| 2    | 2.2 Investment Profile  | 15 |
| 2    | 2.3 National Sustainability Profile Update  | 21 |
| 2    | 2.4 Alignment of PEPFAR Investments Geographically to Disease Burden                | 22 |
| 2    | 2.5 Stakeholder Engagement  | 24 |
| 3.   | Geographic and Population Prioritization  | 24 |
| 4.   | Program Activities for Epidemic Control in Scale-up Locations and Populations       |    |
| 2    | 4.1 Targets for Priority Locations and Populations                                  | 28 |
| 2    | 4.2 Priority Population Prevention and KP Prevention                                | 43 |
| 2    | 4.3 VMMC  | 44 |
| 2    | 4.4 PMTCT   | 46 |
| 2    | 4.5 HTS   | 48 |
| 2    | 4.6 Facility-and community-based care and support                                   | 50 |
| 2    | 4.7 Family Planning/HIV Integration   | 51 |
| 2    | 4.8 TB/HIV  | 52 |
| 2    | 4.9 Adult Treatment   | 54 |
| 2    | 4.10 Pediatric Treatment  | 56 |
| 2    | 4.11 OVC  | 58 |
| 2    | 4.12 Addressing COP17 Technical Considerations                                      | 59 |
| 2    | 4.13 Commodities  | 62 |
| 2    | 4.14 Collaboration, Integration and Monitoring                                      | 62 |
| 5. I | Program Activities in Sustained Support Locations and Populations                   | 63 |
| 6. I | Program Support Necessary to Achieve Sustained Epidemic Control                     | 64 |
| (    | 6.1 Critical Systems Investments for Achieving Key Programmatic Gaps                | 64 |
| (    | 5.2 Critical Systems Investments for Achieving Priority Policies                    | 66 |
| 7. 9 | Staffing Plan   |    |
| AP   | PENDIX A  |    |
| 1    | A.1 and A.2 Sub National Unit (SNU) Prioritization                                  | 68 |
| AP   | PENDIX B  | 72 |
| E    | B.1 COP17 Planned Spending in 2017  | 72 |
| AP   | PENDIX C  | 74 |
| 9    | Section 6.0 Tables: Program Support Necessary to Achieve Sustained Epidemic Control | 74 |

### 1. Goal Statement

In support of the new 2017-2022 South Africa National Strategic Plan for HIV, Tuberculosis (TB), and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)<sup>1</sup> (NSP), the United States (U.S.) through the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) Country Operational Plan 2017 (COP17) will implement a strategic portfolio of programs aimed at epidemic control. During COP<sub>17</sub>, PEPFAR<sup>2</sup> will prioritize South Africa's (SA's) 27 highest HIV burden districts—accounting for 82% of SA's estimated people living with HIV (PLHIV). PEPFAR support to the national HIV program is coordinated under the SA and U.S. governments' Partnership Framework Implementation Plan (PFIP). In partnership with the government of South Africa (GoSA) and development partners, PEPFAR will disrupt HIV transmission by prioritizing HIV prevention, orphans and vulnerable children (OVC), services for adolescent girls and young women (AGYW), scaling-up saturation of voluntary medical male circumcision (VMMC) for men (15-39 years), and reaching the Joint United Nations Program on HIV/AIDS (UNAIDS) 90-90-90 targets and beyond, especially in priority sex/age bands (women 15-25; men 20-30). In COP17, PEPFAR will work to achieve full attainment<sup>3</sup> in six of the 27 focus districts and saturation<sup>4</sup> of 90-90-90 in the remaining 21 districts by September 2018<sup>5</sup>. Through its TB/HIV interventions, PEPFAR will also support SA's national TB program.

PEPFAR supports the national rollout of Universal Test and Treat (UTT) and same-day initiation,<sup>6</sup> and new and efficient service delivery models aligned with the National Department of Health (NDoH) HIV Testing Services (HTS) and Adherence Policy and Guidelines. In order to achieve COP17's ambitious targets, PEPFAR will scale-up direct service delivery support to sites and accelerate health systems strengthening initiatives, including those focused-on health financing, Human Resources for Health (HRH), information systems, laboratory services, quality of service delivery, and supply chain. The GoSA and PEPFAR will continue to innovatively use and share data to adaptively manage the HIV response, in collaboration with civil society, faith-based organizations (FBO) and implementing partners.

In COP17 PEPFAR SA inputs will focus on:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The NSP was developed through a robust consultative and data-driven approach.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> PEPFAR is implemented in South Africa by several U.S. government agencies: Department of State,

Agency for International Development (USAID); HHS/Centers for Disease Control (CDC); HHS/Health and Human Services Administration (HRSA); Peace Corps; and Department of Defence.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Attainment is defined as sub national units (districts) that have achieved >/= 81% Antiretroviral Treatment (ART) coverage among both males, and females in the following age bands: (1) <15 years, (2) 15-24 years, and (3) ≥25 years.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Saturation is defined as sub-national units (districts) that have achieved the >/= 81% ART coverage for the PLHIV population overall.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> COP17 implementation will begin October 2017 and end in September 2018.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> UTT and same-day initiation policy launched in September 2016.

- Dramatically improving linkage to treatment and retention in care to above 90%;
- Reaching more than 2 million people with new and efficient service delivery models (e.g., Adherence Clubs, Centralized Chronic Medicine Dispensing and Distribution);
- Layering and integrating combination prevention interventions to protect AGYW and marginalized populations in the highest-burden districts, including greater integration of interventions implemented under DREAMS;<sup>7</sup> and
- Accelerating testing, VMMC, and HIV treatment for men.

## 2. Epidemic, Response, and Program Context

#### 2.1 Summary Statistics, Disease Burden, and Country Profile

SA is an upper-middle income country with significant influence in the sub-Saharan African region. SA's economy is one of the largest in sub-Saharan Africa, and its pluralistic makeup which encompasses a wide variety of cultures, languages, races, and religions, largely shaping its health profile. The population is estimated at 55.91 million, with approximately 51% (28.53 million) being female. Life expectancy at birth is estimated to be 62.4 years (65.1 years for females; 59.7 years for males) while the infant mortality rate is 33.7 per 1,000 live births.<sup>8</sup>

In 2016, the HIV disease burden is estimated to have increased, with an estimated 7,104,706 PLHIV.<sup>9</sup> The majority (55-60%) of HIV-infected adults are women. Black women aged 25-34 years have the highest prevalence at 31.6%, and highest incidence, at 4.54 percent.<sup>10</sup>

South Africa's HIV epidemic is largely driven by heterosexual transmission, with underlying behavioral, socio-cultural, economic, and structural factors influencing HIV transmission risk. These factors include population mobility and migration; economic and educational status; alcohol and drug use; early sexual debut; sexual and gender-based violence (GBV); low prevalence of male circumcision; lack of knowledge of HIV status; intergenerational sex; multiple and concurrent sexual partners; discrimination and stigmatization; inconsistent condom use, especially in longer-term relationships and during pregnancy/post-partum; and gender dynamics, including unequal power relations between men and women.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> DREAMS is the Determined, Resilient, Empowered, AIDS-free, Mentored and Safe Initiative for HIV Prevention among AGYW launched by GoSA and PEPFAR in 2015, with full implementation begun in April 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Statistics South Africa [StatsSA], Mid-year population estimates, 2016. Statistical Release P0302, Statistics, South Africa: Pretoria.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Comprising: 351,025 children less than 15 years; 5,758,182 adults between 15-49 years; and, 995,589 adults 50 years and older. Source: Johnson LF, et al. (2016) Prospects for HIV control in South Africa: a model-based analysis. Global Health, Action. 9: 30314.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Shisana, O, Rehle, T, Simbayi LC, Zuma, K, Jooste, S, Zungu N, Labadarios, D, Onoya, D et al. (2014) South African National HIV Prevalence, Incidence and Behaviour Survey, 2012. Cape Town, HSRC Press.

The GoSA-led current progress towards epidemic control includes a targeted HTS program, which has resulted in 3.8 million people on antiretroviral treatment (ART), including 171,536 children (<15 years) and 3,636,076 adults (1,206,080 males and 2,429,996 females,  $\geq$ 15 years).<sup>11</sup> South Africa accounts for the largest national treatment program in the world, although with the recently adopted universal ART eligibility, overall treatment coverage is only 53.6% (48.9% for children; 47.5% for adult males; and 57.7% for adult females).<sup>12</sup> With respect to VMMC, it is estimated that 47.5% of males aged  $\geq$ 15 years will be circumcised in 2016.<sup>13</sup> In 2016, progress was made with the adoption of UTT, same-day initiation, differentiated service delivery, including the establishment of centralized chronic medicines dispensing and distribution (CCMDD) models as vehicles towards universal access to ART and multi-month Antiretroviral (ARV) supply, and pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) targeted at key population groups. Additionally, in June 2016, the GoSA launched She Conquers, a national campaign and strategy for AGYW focusing on five crucial objectives: (1) reducing HIV incidence; (2) decreasing teenage pregnancy; (3) decreasing GBV; (4) keeping girls in school; and (5) increasing economic empowerment opportunities for girls and young women.

Major programmatic and system gaps or barriers to achieving epidemic control remain. The number of new HIV infections remains high, with an estimated 266,618 new HIV infections in 2016, with these new infections disproportionately higher among AGYW.<sup>14</sup> The nexus with the TB epidemic continues to drive high morbidity and mortality, with the legacy of apartheid and significant income inequality posing additional challenges to the TB and HIV response.

Gross National Income (GNI) per capita is estimated at USD \$6,800<sup>15</sup>. Total health expenditure is estimated to be about 8.93% of the gross domestic product (GDP) with health spending expected to reach R178 billion (approximately USD\$ 13.7 billion) in 2017/18<sup>16</sup>. There is clear commitment by the GoSA to continuously increase budgetary support towards the HIV response. In the 2017 budget, an additional R885 million (approximately USD \$68 million) was added to support the implementation of UTT.<sup>17</sup>

HIV prevalence and incidence vary significantly across geographic areas (54% of PLHIV are concentrated in the Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal provinces). Tables 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 below summarize the key HIV epidemiological data and provide a national view of the 90-90-90 cascade.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Johnson LF, et al. (2016) Prospects for HIV control in South Africa: a model-based analysis. Global Health Action. 9: 30314. The estimation of 3.8 million on ART includes estimations of private health providers ART clients.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> In the work cited (Op. cit.) 10

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Op. cit. 7

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Op. cit. 10

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> World Bank: World Development Indicators. Online: http://data.worldbank.org/indicator/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Op. cit. 12

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> National Treasury, 2017 Budget Speech. Online: http://www.treasury.gov.za

| Table 2.1.1 Host Country Government Results |                |           |               |   |               |       |               |  |               |  |                |           |                |           |  |
|---|----------------|-----------|---------------|---|---------------|-------|---------------|--|---------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--|
|   | Tota           | 1         |               | <15 y   | ears          |       |               | 15-24 y  | ears          |  |                | ≥25 y     | ears           |           | Source,  |
|   | 100            | u         | Fe            | male  | Μ             | ale   | Fer           | nale   | Ma            | le   | Fem            | ale       | Ma             | le        | Year   |
|   | Ν              | %         | Ν             | %   | Ν             | %     | Ν             | %  | Ν             | %  | Ν              | %         | Ν              | %         |  |
| Total<br>Populati<br>on                     | 55,908,<br>900 | 100<br>%  | 8,315,<br>788 | 14.9%   | 8,491,<br>453 | 15.2% | 5,076,<br>221 | 9.1%   | 5,112,<br>942 | 9.1%   | 15,137,<br>128 | 27.1<br>% | 13,775,<br>333 | 24.<br>6% | Statistics<br>South<br>Africa,<br>Mid-year<br>population<br>estimates,<br>2016   |
| HIV<br>Preva-<br>lence (%)                  |                | 12.8<br>% |               | 2.2%  |               | 2.2%  |               | 11.1%  |               | 3.3%   |                | 23.3<br>% |                | 16.8<br>% | Johnson<br>LF, et al.<br>(2016).<br>Prospects<br>for HIV<br>control in<br>South<br>Africa: a<br>model-<br>based<br>analysis.<br>Global<br>Health<br>Action. 9:<br>30314. |
| AIDS<br>Deaths<br>(per year)                | 146,307        |           | N/A           | AIDS<br>deaths<br>in male<br>&<br>female<br>childre<br>n <15=<br>14,082 | N/A           |       | N/A           | AIDS<br>deaths<br>in<br>female<br>adults<br>≥15=<br>60,557 | N/A           | AID<br>S<br>deat<br>hs<br>in<br>mal<br>e<br>adul<br>ts | N/A            |           | N/A            |           | Johnson<br>LF, et al.<br>(2016).<br>Prospects<br>for HIV<br>control in<br>South<br>Africa: a<br>model-   |

|                             |               |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     | ≥15=<br>71,6<br>68 |     |           |     |           | based<br>analysis.<br>Global<br>Health<br>Action. 9:<br>30314.   |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----|--|-----|---|-----|--|-----|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|--|
| # PLHIV                     | 7,104,79<br>6 |           | N/A | #PLHI<br>V<br>Childre<br>n (<15)<br>=<br>351,025 | N/A | #PLHI<br>V<br>Adults<br>(15-49)<br>=<br>5,758,1<br>82 | N/A | #PLHI<br>V<br>Adults<br>(≥50) =<br>995,58<br>9 | N/A |                    | N/A |           | N/A |           | Johnson<br>LF, et al.<br>(2016).<br>Prospects<br>for HIV<br>control in<br>South<br>Africa: a<br>model-<br>based<br>analysis.<br>Global<br>Health<br>Action. 9:<br>30314. |
| Incidenc<br>e Rate<br>(Yr.) |               | 1.07<br>% |     | 0.49%  |     | N/A   |     | 2.54%  |     | 0.55<br>%          |     | 1.62<br>% |     | 1.29<br>% | Shisana et<br>al. (2014),<br>South<br>African<br>National<br>HIV<br>Prevalence<br>, Incidence<br>and<br>Behaviour<br>Survey,<br>2012                                     |

| New<br>Infection<br>s (Yr.)                                    | 266,618       |          |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  | Johnson<br>LF, et al.<br>(2016).<br>Prospects<br>for HIV<br>control in<br>South<br>Africa: a<br>model-<br>based<br>analysis.<br>Global<br>Health<br>Action. 9:<br>30314. |
|--|---------------|----------|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|--|--|
| Annual<br>Births   | 1,198,86<br>1 | 100<br>% |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  | Statistics<br>South<br>Africa,<br>Mid-year<br>population<br>estimates,<br>2016   |
| % of<br>Pregnant<br>Women<br>with at<br>least one<br>ANC visit | N/A           | 97%      | N/A | N/A |  | N/A | N/A |  | N/A | N/A |  | United<br>Nations<br>Internatio<br>nal<br>Children's<br>Emergency<br>Fund<br>(UNICEF),<br>2008   |
| Pregnant<br>Women<br>needing<br>ARVs                           | N/A           | N/A      |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |

| Orphans<br>(materna<br>l,<br>paternal,<br>double) | 1,560,00<br>0<br>Matern<br>al;<br>2,530,0<br>00<br>Paterna<br>l;<br>820,000<br>Double |           | N/A |     | N/A |     | N/A |     | N/A |     | N/A |     | N/A |         | UNAIDS<br>South<br>Africa<br>Spectrum,<br>2016  |
|---|---|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|---|
| Notified<br>TB Cases<br>(Yr.)                     | 294,603   |           | N/A |     | N/A |     | N/A |     | N/A |     | N/A |     | N/A |         | World<br>Health<br>Organizati<br>on (WHO)<br>(2016).<br>Global<br>Tuberculos<br>is Report,<br>2015                                    |
| % of TB<br>cases<br>that are<br>HIV<br>infected   | 157,505   | 57%       | N/A | N/<br>A | WHO<br>(2016).<br>Global<br>Tuberculos<br>is Report,<br>2015  |
| % of<br>Males<br>Circumci<br>sed                  |   | 46.4<br>% |     |     | N/A | N/A |     |     | N/A | N/A |     |     | N/A | N/<br>A | Shisana, et<br>al. (2014),<br>South<br>African<br>National<br>HIV<br>Prevalence<br>, Incidence<br>and<br>Behaviour<br>Survey,<br>2012 |

| Estimate<br>d<br>Populati<br>on Size of<br>Men who<br>have sex<br>with men<br>(MSM)*  | 654,979<br>(621,205<br>-<br>688,753<br>)  | N/A   |  |  |     |     |  |     |     |  | South<br>African<br>National<br>AIDS<br>Council<br>(SANAC),<br>2015    |
|---|---|---|--|--|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|--|--|
| MSM HIV<br>Prevalen<br>ce   | N/A                                       | 28%<br>(ran<br>ge<br>of<br>22%<br>-<br>48%<br>) |  |  |     |     |  |     |     |  | University<br>of<br>California,<br>San<br>Francisco<br>(UCSF),<br>2015 |
| Estimate<br>d<br>Populati<br>on Size of<br>Female<br>Sex<br>workers<br>(FSW)          | 195,299<br>(185,<br>357 -<br>205,240<br>) | N/A   |  |  |     |     |  |     |     |  | SANAC,<br>2015   |
| FSW HIV<br>Prevalen<br>ce   | 85,560                                    | 56%   |  |  | N/A | N/A |  | N/A | N/A |  | SANAC,<br>2015   |
| Estimate<br>d<br>Populati<br>on Size of<br>People<br>who<br>inject<br>drugs<br>(PWID) | 75,701                                    | 100<br>%  |  |  |     |     |  |     |     |  | SANAC,<br>2015   |

| PWID<br>HIV<br>Prevalen<br>ce  | 10,598*       | 14.0<br>% |  |  |  |  |  |  | Scheibe, et<br>al, 2014<br>*Number<br>calculated<br>using<br>prevalence<br>rate of<br>Scheibe et<br>al applied<br>to SANAC<br>estimated<br>population<br>size of<br>PWID |
|--|---------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Estimate<br>d Size of<br>Priority<br>Populati<br>ons:<br>Military                                      | 73,104        | 100<br>%  |  |  |  |  |  |  | South<br>African<br>National<br>Defense<br>Force<br>(SANDF),<br>2015   |
| Estimate<br>d Size of<br>Priority<br>Populati<br>ons:<br>Black<br>African<br>Females<br>15-34<br>years | 7,530,31<br>9 | 100<br>%  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Statistics<br>South<br>Africa,<br>Mid-year<br>population<br>estimates,<br>2016   |
| Estimate<br>d Size of<br>Priority<br>Populati<br>ons:<br>Black<br>African                              | 8,038,6<br>52 | 100<br>%  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Statistics<br>South<br>Africa,<br>Mid-year<br>population<br>estimates,<br>2016   |

| Males 25-<br>49 years |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **References-**

Johnson LF, et al. (2016) Prospects for HIV control in South Africa: a model-based analysis. Global Health Action. 9: 30314 National Treasury, 2017 Budget Speech. Online: www.treasury.gov.za SANAC Programmatic Mapping and Size Estimation Study of Key Populations in South Africa, 2015 Final Report, October 2015 Scheibe, A, Brown, B, dos Santos, M, Rapid assessment of HIV prevalence and HIV-related risks among people who inject drugs in five South African cities, draft study report v2, 2014 Shisana, O, Rehle, T, Simbayi, LC, Zuma, K, Jooste, S, Zungu, N, Labadarios, D, Onoya, D et al. (2014). South African National HIV Prevalence, Incidence and Behaviour Survey, 2012. Cape Town, HSRC Press South African National Defense Force, 2015 Statistics South Africa [StatsSA], Mid-year population estimates, 2016. Statistical Release P0302, Statistics South Africa: Pretoria UNAIDS Spectrum Estimates for South Africa 2015. Version 5.4 EPP/Spectrum. Online: http://www.unaids.org/en/dataanalysis/datatools/spectrumepp; Accessed of Mar, 2017 UNICEF Antenatal Care Coverage Data World Bank: World Development Indicators. Online: http://data.worldbank.org/indicator/ World Health Organisation [WHO] (2016). Global Tuberculosis Report, 2015

| Table 2.1.2 90-90-90 Cascade: HIV Diagnosis, Treatment and Viral Suppression (12 months)     UNVTractional Visual |                       |               |             |            |             |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------|------------------|----------------------|---------|--|--|--|
|   |                       |               | t and Viral | HIV Test   | ing and Lin | ıkage to |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
|   |                       |               |             | -          | Suppres     | sion     |                  | ARI                  |         |  |  |  |
|   | Total                 | HIV           | Total       | On         | Retain      | Viral    | Tested           | Diagno               | Initiat |  |  |  |
|   | Populat               | Preval        | PLHIV       | ART        | ed on       | Suppress | for HIV          | sed HIV              | ed on   |  |  |  |
|   | ion Size              | ence          | (#)         | 18         | ART 12      | ion      | (#)              | Positive             | ART     |  |  |  |
|   | Estimat               | (%)           |             | (#)        | Month       | 12       |                  | (#)                  | (#)     |  |  |  |
|   | e                     |               |             |            | S           | Months   |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
|   | (#)                   |               |             |            | (%)         | (%)      |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
| Total   | 55,908,9              | $12.2\%^{20}$ | 7,104,79    | 3,437      | $74\%^{21}$ | 79%      | 10,498,2         | 924,735 <sup>7</sup> | 852,401 |  |  |  |
| population  | 00 <sup>19</sup>      |               | 6           | ,467       |             |          | 32 <sup>22</sup> |                      |         |  |  |  |
|   |                       |               |             |            |             |          | _                |                      |         |  |  |  |
| Population  | 16,807,2              | 2.2%          | 351,025     | 169,8      |             | N/A      | N/A              | N/A                  | 29,461  |  |  |  |
| less than 15  | 41                    |               |             | 78         | N/A         |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
| years   |                       |               |             |            |             |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
| Pregnant  | 1,171,479             | 29.7%         | 347,929     | N/A        | N/A         | N/A      | 1,028,311        | 202,458              | 197,932 |  |  |  |
| Women   | 23                    |               |             |            |             |          |                  | 24                   | 7       |  |  |  |
| MSM   | 1.2                   | 28%           | 336,000     | 33%        | 33%         | N/A      | 26,175           | N/A                  | N/A     |  |  |  |
|   | million –             | (range        |             |            |             |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
|   | 1.4                   | of 22%-       |             |            |             |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
|   | million <sup>25</sup> | 48%)          |             |            |             |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
| FSW   | 153,000 <sup>26</sup> | 56.0%         | 85,560      | 23.6       | 23.6%       | N/A      | 17,881           | N/A                  | N/A     |  |  |  |
|   |                       | (range        |             | %          | range       |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
|   |                       | of 40%-       |             | (ran       | (19%-       |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
|   |                       | 89%)          |             | ge of      | 27.8%)      |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
|   |                       |               |             | 19%-       | . ,         |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
|   |                       |               |             | 27.8       |             |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
|   |                       |               |             | $\%)^{27}$ |             |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
| PWID  | 67,000 <sup>28</sup>  | 14.0%         |             | Ń/A        | N/A         | N/A      | N/A              | N/A                  | N/A     |  |  |  |
| Inmates   | 159,331 <sup>29</sup> | No            | N/A         | N/A        | N/A         | N/A      | N/A              | N/A                  | N/A     |  |  |  |
|   |                       | data          |             |            |             |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
| Priority  | 73,104                | No            | N/A         | N/A        | N/A         | N/A      | N/A              | N/A                  | N/A     |  |  |  |
| Population  |                       | data          |             |            |             |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |
| (Military)  |                       |               |             |            |             |          |                  |                      |         |  |  |  |

<sup>18</sup> DHIS. Nov 2016 (public sector data)

<sup>20</sup> Shisana, O et al. (2014). South African National HIV Prevalence, Incidence and Behaviour Survey, 2012. Cape Town, HSRC Press

<sup>21</sup>As reported in DATIM

<sup>22</sup> Figure is for clients aged 15-49 and excludes ANC

<sup>23</sup> UNICEF Antenatal Care Coverage Data

<sup>24</sup> As reported in DATIM

<sup>25</sup> USCF. MSM in South Africa: Data Triangulation Project. 2014
<sup>26</sup> The South African National Sex Workers HIV Plan 2016-2019. SANAC, 2016

<sup>27</sup> IBBS & Konstant 2013 and Stakeholder consensus (Feb 2017) for data for 12 districts (City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, Ehlanzeni District Municipality, Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, Gert Sibande District Municipality, Capricorn District Municipality, Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality, Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, Metropolitan M Pixley ka Seme District Municipality) <sup>28</sup> Petersen, Z et al. Availability of HIV prevention and treatment services for people who inject drugs: findings from 21 countries. Harm

Reduction Journal 10(1), 2013. <sup>29</sup> Department of Correctional Services (DCS). Annual Report, 2014. Note: The DCS can house 159,331 inmates at any given time, but

due to overcrowding and rapid turnover of inmates, the annual inmate population is estimated at 322,000.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Stats SA, 2016.



Figure 2.1.3. National and PEPFAR SA Trend for Individuals Currently on Treatment

#### 2.2 Investment Profile

The HIV response in SA is funded through public revenue, external development partners (donors) and the private sector.

In 2016/17, the SA HIV response was funded primarily through the GoSA at R17.32 billion (USD \$1.31 billion<sup>30</sup>). PEPFAR was the second largest source of funds, and contributed R5.88 billion (USD \$399.75 million XRT<sup>31</sup> 14.71<sup>32</sup>). The Global Fund to Fight AIDS, TB and Malaria (The Global Fund) was the next-largest funding source, and will contribute USD \$311.8 million over three years in its current funding cycle, 2016-19. The 2013 National AIDS Spending Assessment reported other external sources (bilaterals, multilaterals, and foundations) accounting for about 3% of HIV response funding. Private companies and insurance contributed around 8 percent.

Within the GoSA response, the NDoH is the largest spender on HIV services, primarily via the conditional grant (R20.5 billion in 2018/19), followed by Department of Social Development (DSD) (R1.8 billion for 2018/19). An additional R1.9 billion is being allocated in 2017/18 and 2018/19 to support implementation of the HIV and TB Investment Cases and the new NSP including the continued expansion of providing ART to PLHIV. PEPFAR's anticipated FY2018 HIV funding in SA is R6.28 billion<sup>33</sup>.

Due to the high HIV burden in SA, and the already large number of patients on treatment, HIV costs are expected to increase over the next decade, primarily driven by ART costs. Modeling

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Based on department budgets; 13.2 Exchange Rate

 $<sup>^{31}</sup>$  XRT = exchange rate

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> PEPFAR FY 2016 Expenditure Analysis; 14.71 Exchange Rate

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> COP 2017; 13 Exchange Rate (USD \$483million); USD \$51.5 million for VMMC is additive this amount.

undertaken as part of the SA HIV and TB Investment Case found that maximizing prevention efforts (specifically condom provision, VMMC and social and behavior change communication) were more cost-effective than treatment, and that an approach that combines treatment and prevention is necessary to achieve the 90-90-90 targets. This strategy requires a steadily increasing investment in HIV programs to reach 90-90-90. Given SA's constrained economy, the GoSA has leveled funding for many services, and future rising HIV and TB treatment costs are projected to consume an increasing share of the health budget.

| Table 2.2.1 Investment Profile by Program Area               |                   |          |        |                |         |
|--|-------------------|----------|--------|----------------|---------|
| Program Area   | Total Expenditure | % PEPFAR | % GF   | % Host Country | % Other |
| Clinical care, treatment and support                         | \$900,111,344     | 14.41%   | 4.10%  | 81.49%         | N/A     |
| Community-based care, treatment, and support                 | \$122,378,625     | 18.96%   | 2.98%  | 78.06%         | N/A     |
| РМТСТ  | \$44,320,990      | 43.27%   | 0.00%  | 56.73%         | N/A     |
| нтс  | \$128,789,795     | 51.00%   | 0.00%  | 49.00%         | N/A     |
| VMMC   | \$77,678,185      | 66.37%   | 0.00%  | 33.63%         | N/A     |
| General & Priority population prevention (including condoms) | \$175,626,414     | 11.24%   | 19.07% | 69.70%         | N/A     |
| Key population prevention                                    | \$27,690,185      | 24.57%   | 37.54% | 37.89%         | N/A     |
| OVC*   | \$71,381,054      | 60.45%   | 0.00%  | 39.55%         | N/A     |
| Laboratory   | \$147,847,277     | 4.88%    | 0.34%  | 94.78%         | N/A     |
| SI, Surveys and Surveillance**                               | \$33,139,947      | 69.72%   | 23.52% | 6.76%          | N/A     |
| HSS**  | \$12,898,073      | 81.16%   | 18.84% | 0.00%          | N/A     |
| Other: Program Management***                                 | \$64,161,143      | 0.00%    | 17.64% | 82.36%         | N/A     |
| Other: Training/Capacity Building***                         | \$12,504,135      | 0.00%    | 0.00%  | 100.00%        | N/A     |
| Total  | \$1,818,527,167   | 21.98%   | 5.86%  | 72.16%         | N/A     |

and budget allocations because data were unavailable and/or not disaggregated in the Basic Accounting System (BAS); this does not mean that the GoSA is not spending anything on these activities.

\*The GoSA does not track OVC investments in their basic accounting system. OVC investments in this table include DSD HIV/AIDS investments and DBE life skills education grant. This does not mean the GoSA is not investing in OVC programming in their other departments.

\*\*SI and HSS in the PEPFAR expenditure are included across all program areas. The SI and HSS expenditures are not directly allocated to program areas. GoSA HSS funding amount and portion is not available from the (GoSA) Budget Accounting System.

\*\*\*PEPFAR's program management costs and training costs are built into the program areas, whereas associated costs for the GoSA are separated out. Training and capacity building for the GoSA are from the HIV CG for Regional Training Centers.

The GoSA figures are based on their departmental budget allocations for FY2016/17 (XRT: 13.2). PEPFAR data are based on FY2016 expenditures. The Global Fund figures come from the final approved PR budgets.

The investment profile table is a broad profile of expenditures and budgets for HIV spending in SA, and is not meant to be comprehensive of all HIV expenditures in SA.

| Table 2.2.2 Annual Procurement Profile for Key Commodities <sup>34</sup> |               |          |      |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|----------|------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Commodity Category   | Total         | % PEPFAR | % GF | % Host  | % Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Expenditure   |          |      | Country |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (USD\$)       |          |      |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ARVs   | \$339,524,206 | о%       | 3%   | 97%     | N/A     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rapid test kits  | \$9,669,786   | 3%       | о%   | 97%     | N/A     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other drugs  | \$35,036,771  | о%       | о%   | 100%    | N/A     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lab reagents   | \$7,008,116   | 11%      | 8%   | 81%     | N/A     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Condoms  | \$39,595,579  | 1%       | о%   | 99%     | N/A     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Viral Load commodities   | \$280,655     | о%       | 100% | o%      | N/A     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VMMC kits  | \$12,360,457  | 50%      | о%   | 50%     | N/A     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other commodities  | \$184,112,247 | 7%       | o%   | 93%     | N/A     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total  | \$627,587,817 | 3%       | 2%   | 95%     | o%      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Table 2.2.2 notes: Rapid test kits XRT 13; budget estimate FY2017/18, VMMC kits, Condoms XRT 13.2; FY 2016/17, Other drugs & commodities are from FY2014/15.

| Table 2.2.3 Annual USG Non-PEPFAR Funded Investments and Integration     Ending   Ending     Ending   Ending |  |  |                        |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Funding Source   | Total US<br>Government(<br>USG)<br>Non-PEPFAR<br>Resources | Non-PEPFAR<br>Resources Co-<br>Funding PEPFAR<br>IMs | # Co-<br>Funded<br>IMs | PEPFAR COP Co-<br>Funding<br>Contribution | Objectives  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USAID MCH  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                    | N/A                                       | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USAID TB   | \$15,000,000   | N/A  | N/A                    | N/A                                       | To provide Technical Assistance to the<br>GoSA on TB. USAID received an<br>additional (one-time) USD \$3 million in<br>FY16 to respond to the White House<br>National Action Plan for Combating<br>Multidrug Resistant TB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USAID Malaria  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                    | N/A                                       | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Family Planning  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                    | N/A                                       | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NIH  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                    | N/A                                       | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDC (Global Health<br>Security)  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                    | N/A                                       | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peace Corps  | \$2,300,000  | N/A  | N/A                    | N/A                                       | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DoD Ebola  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                    | N/A                                       | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MCC  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                    | N/A                                       | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total  | \$17,300,000   | N/A  | N/A                    | N/A                                       | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Table 2.2.4 Annual PEPFAR Non-COP Resources, Central Initiatives, PPP, Headquarter<br>Operation Plan (HOP) |   |                                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Funding<br>Source  | Total<br>PEPFAR<br>Non-COP<br>Resources | Total Non-<br>PEPFAR<br>Resources | Total<br>Non-COP<br>Co-<br>funding<br>PEPFAR<br>IMs | # Co-<br>Fun<br>ded<br>IMs | PEPFAR COP<br>Co-Funding<br>Contribution | Objectives   |  |
| DREAMS<br>Innovation   | \$6,791,971                             | N/A                               | N/A   | N/A                        | N/A                                      | N/A  |  |
| VMMC -<br>Central Funds  | \$51,503,884                            | N/A                               | N/A   | N/A                        | N/A                                      | N/A  |  |
| LCI  | N/A                                     | N/A                               | N/A   | N/A                        | N/A                                      | N/A  |  |
| Other PEPFAR<br>Central<br>Initiatives   | \$1,753,327                             | N/A                               | N/A   | N/A                        | N/A                                      | Implementation<br>Science; SI<br>Country Model;<br>PopART  |  |
| Other Public<br>Private<br>Partnership<br>(PPP)  | \$2,500,000                             | N/A                               | N/A   | N/A                        | N/A                                      | VMMC and UTT<br>Demand Creation<br>via Airtime<br>Voucher<br>Messaging; HCT in<br>Private Sector<br>Pharmacies;<br>Improving<br>Management and<br>Leadership for the<br>HIV response |  |
| Total  | \$62,549,182                            | N/A                               | N/A   | N/A                        | N/A                                      |  |  |

### 2.3 National Sustainability Profile Update

The GoSA, UNAIDS and the PEPFAR team worked together during COP16 planning to develop a draft 2016 Sustainability Index and Dashboard (SID). The SID was approved by the SA leadership, and has been shared and presented in various stakeholders' meetings through the PFIP and other fora including the Health (Development) Partners Forum and SA National AIDS Council (SANAC)'s Civil Society Forum.

The SA SID shows sustainable and approaching sustainability elements in each of its four domains.<sup>35</sup> In COP17, programs will continue that address issues identified in the SID, including service delivery; HRH; commodity security and supply chain; quality management; laboratory; epidemiological and health data; policies and governance; and civil society and private sector engagement.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> The four domains of the SID include: Governance, Leadership and Accountability; National Health Systems and Service Delivery; Strategic Investments, Efficiency and Sustainable Financing; and Strategic Information.

Through increased regular outreach and meetings with stakeholders PEPFAR SA is working with the GoSA departments and other funders to complement the ongoing, routine sharing of information regarding the various initiatives that support SA's health and HIV/AIDS programs.<sup>36</sup>

#### 2.4 Alignment of PEPFAR Investments Geographically to Disease Burden

Figure 2.4.1 compares PEPFAR expenditure to burden of disease by district (as measured by the number of PLHIV). In 2016, the PEPFAR program spent an average expenditure of USD \$42.54 per PLHIV. In general, relatively more funds were expended in the urban areas (e.g., Johannesburg and eThekwini) compared with non-urban areas, which may be reflective of the underlying population size associated with urban-based programs and DREAMS. The GoSA is responsible for the majority of HIV programs expenditures. Among the 27 focus districts the FY16 expenditure per PLHIV ranged from US\$17-US\$83. The PEPFAR program has reviewed its available epidemiological and expenditure data in an effort to focus on programs and locations for increased impact and epidemic control in COP17. During COP16 implementation PEPFAR will support the NDoH to generate and make use of age/sex cohorts from Tier.net. This will provide additional program monitoring information and tracking efforts to improve program management and age/sex cohort monitoring of attainment.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> PEPFAR SA leadership is routinely engaged in coordination and information sharing discussions through the regular bilateral PFIP structures, SA's Global Fund Country Coordinating Mechanism (CCM), the Health (Development) Partner Forum, the HIV and TB Think Tanks, information sharing with key foundations such as Clinton Health Access Initiative (CHAI), Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation (BMGF) and others which assist in the coordination and leveraging of PEFPAR investments in the various key intervention areas identified in the SID.

**Figure 2.4.1** Percent PLHIV by Sub-National Unit (SNU), total PLHIV by SNU, and coverage of total PLHIV with ART and expenditure by SNU.





### 2.5 Stakeholder Engagement

The GoSA is a key stakeholder and leader in PEFPAR's program. Under the bilateral U.S and SA governments' PFIP, joint technical workstreams oversee the implementation of the PEPFAR SA program. These workstreams are guided by the PFIP Management Committee, co-chaired by the Deputy President's Advisor for Health and Social Sector and the interagency PEPFAR Coordinator, along with representation of senior officials from all the key GoSA departments. The bilateral partnership is led by the PFIP Steering Committee, co-chaired by the Minister of Health and the U.S. Ambassador to South Africa, along with the deputy ministers from key GoSA departments. The COP17 plan has been reviewed and discussed with the workstreams and Management Committee. The Steering Committee endorsed COP17 on April 21, 2017.

The COP17 plan also has been reviewed and discussed with Civil Society through meetings with PLHIV organizations, U.S. Embassy Community Grants outreach meetings to the 27 focus districts, and the overall SANAC Civil Society Forum. Information has been shared electronically and is also posted on the U.S. Embassy's website. Representatives from these organizations participated in the COP17 review and approval in Johannesburg, April 24-26, 2017.

PEPFAR shared the COP<sub>17</sub> plan and planning process with bilateral and multilateral stakeholders through both the Health Partners Forum and the United Nations (UN) Regional Coordinator's Office. Additionally, the interagency PEPFAR team reviewed and discussed the COP<sub>17</sub> planning process and final draft SDS with key foundations and other partners including BMGF, CHAI and others. Additionally, in COP<sub>16</sub> and into COP<sub>17</sub>, PEPFAR will increase its engagement with the private sector, developing collaborative opportunities through large employers.

## 3. Geographic and Population Prioritization

In COP<sub>17</sub> prevention services are strategically planned to support and align with the new NSP, She Conquers, DREAMS, and with the overall geographic focus. Emphasis will be on integration of prevention services with care and treatment, and VMMC programs. Updated district-specific analysis of the HIV burden and projected treatment coverage progression over time by age group and sex have led PEPFAR to update and accelerate the treatment coverage targets of the current 27 focus districts. To reach epidemic control in these districts, six districts, representing 30% of the overall HIV burden, are planned to achieve "attained" treatment coverage by the end of COP<sub>17</sub>. The remaining 21 focus districts, representing 49% of the overall HIV burden, will achieve "saturation" treatment coverage (see Table 3.1 below). In COP<sub>17</sub> PEPFAR will work with the GoSA, other funding partners, implementing partners, Civil Society, private sector and CBOs/FBOs to accelerate increased PLHIV identification and linkage to treatment. To support accelerated achievement PEPFAR will work with the GoSA and implementing partners to provide a strategic mix of facility support interventions. These facility-focused interventions will include "roving mentoring teams", additional short-term clinic staff support, and secondments of PEPFAR-funded staff as appropriate to respond specific site needs.

She Conquers is initially focused on 22 sub-districts, and is receiving support from DREAMS in four of these sub-districts. She Conquers also receives support for AGYW programming in 13 PEPFAR-supported scale-up districts and in 10 Global Fund-supported districts. Scaling up

targeted HTS in the 27 focus districts will support reaching the first 90. In COP17 PEPFAR will support the GoSA in the implementation of the National Department of Basic Education's (DBE) HIV, TB and STIs policy. The policy covers prevention, care and support within the school context. PEPFAR will work with DBE and other departments and partners to operationalize the policy initially in the DREAMS districts. Other prevention interventions will support the first and second 90s (e.g., mobilization and linkages) and primary prevention. Priority population prevention interventions for AGYW and under 30 year-olds in general will be implemented in 14 of the 27 focus districts, in sub-districts and their wards with the most vulnerable young people (those who fall below the poverty line). Key population (KP) programs will be provided in 15 high-burden districts and three non-focus districts, based on high KP presence and HIV burden (e.g., metropolitan areas, truck stops, mining areas).

In COP17 PEPFAR SA will continue to work with the GoSA to support programs that address specific population groups as follows:

AGYW, their partners, and parents: SA has the highest number of estimated new HIV infections globally per week (2,363) among AGYW aged 15-24 years (UNAIDS, 2013). The CAPRISA 2016 phylogenetic study shows that sexual partnering between young women and older men significantly increases young women's HIV risk, and is a key feature of the sexual networks driving HIV transmission. Targeted combination prevention strategies need to include interventions to address age-disparate sexual partnering.<sup>37</sup> PEPFAR SA will continue to aggressively support the GoSA's goals to address HIV incidence among AGYW to achieve an AIDS-free generation, particularly with concentrated DREAMS evidence-based efforts. In June 2016, the GoSA launched She Conquers, a national campaign and strategy for AGYW focusing on: (1) reducing HIV incidence; (2) decreasing teenage pregnancy; (3) decreasing GBV; (4) keeping girls in school; and (5) increasing economic empowerment opportunities for AGYW. PEPFAR prevention interventions will complement She Conquers, including HIV testing for 322,083 AGYW in focused sub-districts.

**Males:** In COP<sub>17</sub> PEPFAR will continue to work with NDoH and Provincial Departments of Health (PDoH) to focus more services and improved access to men in general. Linked with the VMMC program, as well as HTS, emphasis is on increasing the linkages of HIV-positive males to treatment and as well-focused prevention messaging for HIV-negative men, as well as VMMC. Modeling suggests that uncircumcised men, aged 15-34, are a priority target population for prevention. With the GoSA, PEPFAR will focus on achieving the greatest magnitude and immediate reduction in HIV incidence by increasing services to men, and prioritizing circumcision of men within the 15- to 34-year-old age group. Miners, predominantly men, are a high-risk group due to their mobility, and continue to have the highest TB incidence among a working population group globally. Given the high rates of co-infection with HIV, PEPFAR will support HIV prevention and TB programs among approximately 32,000 miners.<sup>38</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> Transmission networks and risk of HIV infection in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa: a community-wide phylogenetic study, CAPRISA, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Target was set last year and was not changed this year. Originally, was under CareWorks and is now under Foundation for Professional Development.

**KP:** Modelled estimates indicate that 9.2% of new HIV infections nationally are attributable to MSM, and 19.8%<sup>39</sup> are attributable to sex work.<sup>40</sup> Studies show an HIV prevalence of 40% - 72% among FSW<sup>41</sup> and 28% - 52% among MSM.<sup>42</sup> There are an estimated 138,000 FSWs<sup>43</sup> and 1.2 million MSM.<sup>44</sup> Although prisons are equipped to house 159,331 inmates, SA's inmate population is estimated at 320,000. High-risk sexual behaviours, gender dynamics, and injecting practices may contribute to new infections in these facilities. A peer-based prevention intervention, "Strengthening Prevention Services" (STEPS) is a six-week module that teaches peers about HIV, risky sexual behavior, and the harms of injecting drug use. In collaboration with NDoH and Department of Correctional Services (DCS), a situational analysis focusing on risk behaviors and seroconversion in prisons will be carried out in COP17 to strengthen interventions to reach prisoners. In COP17 PEPFAR will work with PDoHs to support services to injecting drug users leveraging resources with other partners. While the program remains a small component, the HIV prevalence of PWID is 14%. In COP17 PEPFAR will work with provinces and implementing partners to rollout the "STEP-UP<sup>45</sup>" program. The PEPFAR support is complemented with funds and resources from Global Fund and other donors and focuses on HIV prevention, testing and linkages to ART.

**Migrant (farmworkers):** According to the NSP 2012-2016, HIV risk is higher among individuals with personal migration experience or who have sexual partners who are migrants. According to the 2011 Census, 759,127 households with an aggregate population of 2,732,605 (5.28% of SA's population) lived in farm areas, with large migrant populations. As a result, migrant farmworkers will constitute a special focus within the larger migrant population.

**OVC:** OVC programs play a critical role in identifying vulnerable children and families and referring them to services. In COP<sub>15</sub>, an analysis of the OVC burden was conducted and districts with the highest OVC burden were determined. These areas were largely aligned with the <sub>27</sub> highest-burden districts. In COP<sub>17</sub>, PEPFAR SA will support OVC services in collaboration with the Department of Social Development in the <sub>27</sub> focus districts, as well as the DREAMS district of uMkhanyakude, KwaZulu-Natal.

**Laboratory:** The laboratory program prioritizes activities and resources aligned with the 27 highest-burden districts. The program focuses on strengthening the delivery of comprehensive quality diagnostic services with the National Health Laboratory Services (NHLS) to support the accuracy and reliability of HIV point-of-care testing (POCT), improving laboratory quality management systems, minimizing waste, increasing

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> There are more recent estimation models of HIV transmission attributable to sex work, but these models use a "frequency-dependent" assumption which lead to underestimation in transmission data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> South African Centre for Epidemiological Modelling and Analysis (SACEMA) 2010 cited in National Strategic Plan for HIV, TB and STIs, 2012-2016. SANAC, 2012. The SACEMA study took place in 2010.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> UCSF. South African Health Monitoring Survey, Survey on female sex workers in South Africa, 2013-2014. 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> UCSF. MSM in South Africa. Data Triangulation Project. Pretoria, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Sex Worker Education and Advocacy Task force (SWEAT). Estimating the size of the sex worker population in South Africa, 2013. Cape Town, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> ANOVA Health Institute, Elton John AIDS Foundation. Rapid Assessment of HIV Prevention, Care and Treatment Programming for MSM in South Africa. November, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> STEP-UP is a harm and HIV reduction set of interventions focused on PWID.

a skilled laboratory workforce, and strengthening all pre- and post-laboratory analytical phases at facility level. During COP<sub>17</sub>, PEPFAR SA programs will continue to address viral load (VL) cascade improvements, including clinic-laboratory linkages.

| Table 3.1 Current Status of ART saturation            |  |                            |                          |                          |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Prioritization Area                                   | Total PLHIV/%<br>of all PLHIV for<br>COP17 | # Current on ART<br>(FY16) | # of SNU COP16<br>(FY17) | # of SNU COP17<br>(FY18) |  |  |  |
| Attained  | 2,004,148/30%                              | 1,097,809                  | 0                        | 6                        |  |  |  |
| <b>Scale-up Saturation</b>                            | 3,253,656/49%                              | 1,575,615                  | 4                        | 21                       |  |  |  |
| Scale-up Aggressive                                   | N/A  | N/A                        | 23                       | 0                        |  |  |  |
| Central Support(KP<br>and correctional<br>facilities) | 1,431,535/21%                              | 893,214                    | 25                       | 25                       |  |  |  |

## 4. Program Activities for Epidemic Control in Scale-up Locations and Populations

#### 4.1 Targets for Priority Locations and Populations

In line with focus for impact decisions made in the COP15/FY16 planning and implementation, in COP17/FY18 PEPFAR programming will support NDoH and PDOH services in the 27 highest-burden districts, which account for an estimated 82% of SA's PLHIV burden (see Figure 4.1.1 below). PLHIV estimates at the district level are based on the 2015 Spectrum AIDS Impact Model (AIM) estimates that generated provincial-level data and then were extrapolated to the district level based on population size. These district estimates were also triangulated with other HIV burden estimates (e.g., 2012 HSRC Household Survey, Small Area Estimations) with appropriate adjustments made to select districts.<sup>46</sup>

In COP17 unmet HIV treatment need and targeted coverage in the highest-burden districts, as a proportion of estimated PLHIV, were used as a basis for determining other program area targets with the overall goal to achieve at least 81% of all PLHIV on ART (see Figure 4.1.2 below) at the district level. By the end of COP17 implementation (September 2018, the end of the USG FY2018) PEPFAR plans to support the GoSA's provision of ART to 81% of the estimated PLHIV in all 27 focus districts, with attainment focus in six districts (City of Johannesburg, eThekwini, Ekurhuleni, uMgungundlovu, Zululand, and Mopani). Resource allocations will be adjusted as required to focus on results achievement in the highest burden districts and largest volume sites.

In COP17 PEPFAR will work with the GoSA, implementing partners, other funding partners, civil society, private sector and CBOs/FBOs to improve linkages to treatment and expedite attainment (81% ART coverage for estimated PLHIV in o-15; 15-24 and 25 $\geq$  male and female age cohorts in six focus districts) while achieving saturation (81% ART coverage) in the remaining 21 focus districts. In COP17 PEPFAR will work with the GoSA to accelerate attainment and saturation through intensified models of facility-focused support including roving mentoring teams and facility support, short-term human resources staff support for three to six months, and secondments of PEPFAR-funded staff for up to 12 months. In the six attained districts, PEPFAR will use more detailed age and sex disaggregated data from implementing partners and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> PEPFAR SA consulted with a variety of stakeholders to review the current PLHIV estimates using various Thembisa- and program-data based extrapolations. Given the majority of estimates for district burdens were aligned at a relative level with the Spectrum and updated estimates will be informed by the HSRC Household Survey available in 2017, PEPFAR SA and NDoH decided to maintain the Spectrum-based estimates for COP17 planning. Two districts were adjusted to align directly with the Thembisa-based estimate (Cape Town increased and Nkangala decreased). This was based on triangulation of the various estimates and reported program data (e.g., current on treatment). In COP18 planning PEPFAR SA and NDoH will update district-level PLHIV estimates based on the HRSC Household Survey and modeling data expected to be released in 2017.

NDoH systems to assist with monitoring attainment progress. These data are currently compiled manually, using site-level systems. In COP16 PEPFAR is working with NDoH and TIER.net developers to make monitoring in all districts more compete, efficient and systematic. Future TIER.net reports will enable routine flow of data as outlined by the NDoH SOPs and provide the necessary data elements for improved monitoring. PEPFAR anticipates that the new reporting capacity will be in use by August 2017.

In COP17, associated program area (e.g., HTC, VMMC, and OVC) coverage and achievement targets have been aligned with both need and these HIV treatment coverage goals (see Figure 4.1.3 below).

Figure 4.1.1: Percentage of Treatment Targets by Age and Sex by District, South Africa COP17/FY18



#### TXCURR Targets (FY 18) by Age and Sex - 27 Priority Districts



#### Figure 4.1.2: HIV Treatment Coverage and Unmet Need, South Africa end COP15/FY16 PEPFAR ART Coverage at End of FY16 - 27 Priority Districts

Figure 4.1.3: HIV Burden (PLHIV) with Treatment, HTC, VMMC, and OVC COP17/FY18 PEPFAR Targets, South Africa



PLHIV with FY18 Targets for ART, HTC, VMMC and OVC

#### Laboratory:

COP<sub>17</sub> laboratory program objectives were identified in discussions during portfolio reviews and subsequent meetings with the NDoH, NHLS, National Institute for Communicable Diseases (NICD), and the PEPFAR Laboratory Technical Working Group (TWG). Laboratory program activities will support both prevention and care and treatment interventions toward achievement of 90-90-90 goals. Laboratory program targets are aligned with the 1,969 supported facilities in the 27 highest-burden districts. The highest-volume HTS sites have been enrolled in the continuous quality improvement (CQI) program. PEPFAR will continue to expand the program to enroll all 1,969 facilities in COP<sub>17</sub>. Through capacity and strategy activities with NDoH and PDoHs, PEPFAR lab programs are leveraged to expand through these organizations to the other 25 districts and their facilities. The program will continue to support NHLS in the implementation of Quality Assurance (QA) for HIV POCT to ensure the accuracy and reliability of testing for HIV-rapid test, early infant diagnosis and VL. For HIV-rapid test, PEPFAR implementing partners will provide QA to all PEPFAR-supported testing sites (facility, community, home-based, mobile testing) within the 27 priority districts and will align to recently released WHO Consolidated Guidelines on HTS and the national HTS revised guidelines. PEFPAR will support the GoSA laboratory program for implementation of QA for community-and home-based HIV-rapid tests (RT) and CD4 POCT for early infant diagnosis (EID). At the facility level, the laboratory program will facilitate implementation of QA for HIV rapid testing (RT) and strengthening of pre/post analytical phases (i.e., clinical-lab interface).

Targets for the implementation of the WHO-African Society for Laboratory Medicine (ASLM) step-wise accreditation process<sup>47</sup> to improve quality management systems in diagnostic laboratories have been set for 18 laboratories which provide HIV diagnostic services to facilities within the 27 priority districts.

In COP17 the laboratory program will assist in the achievement of the first and third 90 goals. Focus will be on addressing the low documented VL completion. Several key system barriers have been identified and the role of the laboratory program will be to provide key support to activities that will strengthen the current VL and EID testing cascade, as well as increase testing efficiencies of existing platforms within the VL laboratories, and intensify clinic-lab interface support to ensure proper handling and tracking of specimens, documentation, and capture of laboratory results in the relevant health information systems(HIS) to ensure improved uptake of the results for patients' management and reporting of VL completed.

**Prevention:** The prevention portfolio comprises several distinct programs in support of NSP goals including (a) VMMC; (b) HTS;<sup>48</sup> (c) priority population prevention; and (d) KP prevention.

VMMC targets are based on low medical male circumcision prevalence and high HIV incidence, with a goal to achieve 80% VMMC coverage of males 15-34 years in the 27 focus districts by the end of FY18. Eleven of the 27 districts are expected to reach at least 80% coverage of males 15-34 by the end of FY17, with an additional 13 districts reaching 80% coverage by September 2018. To increase the immediacy of impact, VMMC programs will target the high priority age band with a goal that 80% of VMMCs reach 15-34 year old men. Active partner monitoring and strategic management with ND0H and PD0Hs will be continued and expanded to ensure that PEPFAR-funded programs help realize SA's ambitious VMMC targets supporting achievement of an AIDS-free generation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Strengthening Laboratory Management Towards Accreditation (SLMTA) and Stepwise Laboratory Improvement Process Towards Accreditation (SLIPTA).

As part of the VMMC program, referrals to HTS are an integral part of service delivery, and provide linkages to treatment for HIV-positive men. On average the HIV positivity rate is 4% among uncircumcised men presenting for VMMC services.

With COP17 funds, PEPFAR will support the GoSA to achieve 240, 118 VMMCs. Supplementary COP17 central funds (approximately USD \$51 million<sup>49</sup>), may support an additional 341,538 VMMCs, for a potential total contribution of 581,656 VMMCs to the VMMC goal of at least 80% of 15-34 year old men by September 2018. PEPFAR will work with implementing partners to ensure focus on the target age range, and apply findings from operations research to expand innovative methods to recruit older men and increase achievement of targets. Effective demand creation focused on the target group is a COP17 VMMC program priority.

HTS: PEPFAR will work with the GoSA to aggressively scale-up community and facility testing in support of the first 90 with a strong emphasis on measures to improve linkage to treatment in alignment with UTT. Community testing will focus on the highest-yield modalities, specifically index case testing, as well as community outreach testing targeting hard-to-reach high-risk populations who do not utilize facility-based services, and an emphasis on men, as described in detail in Section 4.5 below. In COP17 PEPFAR will work with the GoSA to support HIV testing for 10,885,120 people in facility and community settings (inclusive of testing in other settings such as VMMC), with a goal to identify 1,027,472 PLHIV who will be linked to treatment.

KP implementing partners will employ social network strategies, peer mobilization, and mapping to increase uptake and yield of hard-to-reach populations. High-risk HIV-negative individuals are urged to test regularly through risk reduction counselling and through peer networks.

**Priority population prevention:** In COP17 PEPFAR (including DREAMS activities) will work with the GoSA to focus on priority prevention sites in the highest-burden districts, with an emphasis on high-incidence areas, such as informal settlements, densely populated urban areas, mining areas, and trucking routes. DREAMS interventions will remain focused in the four scale-up saturation districts, plus uMkhanyakude. For AGYW and their partner populations, the denominator for COP17 is consistent between COP and DREAMS targets and is based on the proportion of local municipality populations living below the poverty line and within the target age groups (StatsSA, 2016). To determine GBV denominators, PEPFAR has used program data and Victims of Crime Survey, Medical Research Council (SAMRC) and South African Police (SAPS) report data. The recent SAPS 2015/2016 statistics released indicate that 110 rape reports are made every day in SA. PEPFAR will directly support 8,303 (15% of annual estimates) of all rape survivors who report, with comprehensive medical, legal and psychosocial services offered by trained and sensitive personnel. Support for rape survivors will also cover HTS, post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) provision, pregnancy testing, and referrals. Condom dispensing and distribution support will take place in all priority population sites. Demand creation will be

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Per COP<sub>17</sub> Approval (April 26, 2017), a first tranche of central VMMC funding, \$28 million, may be available after VMMC program results review through July 31, 2017; if approved, there may be the possibility of an additional tranche of central VMMC funding.

integrated into all interventions at all sites to improve uptake into clinical services, which in turn will lead to increased identification of PLHIV, providing the opportunity to link them to treatment.

**KP prevention:** KP activities will focus on high-burden populations, including FSWs, MSM, transgender women (including those who engage in sex work), people who inject drugs (PWID), and inmates. PEPFAR has used the best available data from PEPFAR and Global Fund programs and other sources (e.g., IBBS, Household Survey, UNAIDS) to determine KP denominators. PEPFAR will support the GoSA to reach 46% of FSW and 14% of the estimated MSM population in supported districts, and PEPFAR implementing partners in coordination with NDoH and PDoHs will test 55% of FSWs and 15% of MSM of unknown status in the districts in which they work. In collaboration with the GoSA, prevention interventions will reach 55% of inmates in all male correctional facilities in SA, and 7% of PWID in three PEPFAR-supported districts.

These programs will support the second 90 through systematic linkages to treatment for HIV-positive individuals through peer navigation, while regular adherence support groups and peer education will support the third 90. In COP17 PEPFAR will work with NDoH and PDoHs to implement innovative recruitment strategies to expand programs into new social networks. KP sensitization will include clinical competency training. A sensitization toolkit—inclusive of all KP—will be developed, piloted, and rolled out through the NDoH's Regional Training Centers and PEPFAR implementing partners. This toolkit will be used to train health providers and other government officials like Department of Correctional Services officials on gender orientation and identities, attempt to minimize stigmatization, and encourage respectful behavior. An additional focus will be on clinical competencies, such managing hormone-ART interactions for women.

The ongoing development of a KP cascade and unique identifiers will enable effective monitoring of the KP prevention and treatment cascades. PEPFAR's Site Improvement Monitoring System (SIMS) and other site visits will be utilized to monitor performance.

| Table 4.1.1 South Africa ART Targets in Scale-up Sub-national Units for Epidemic Control |             |   |   |  |   |                               |  |
|--|-------------|---|---|--|---|-------------------------------|--|
| District/Sub-national<br>Unit <sup>50</sup>  | Total PLHIV | Expected<br>current on ART<br>(APR <sup>51</sup> FY 17) | Additional<br>patients<br>required for<br>81% ART<br>coverage | Target<br>current on<br>ART (APR<br>FY18)<br>TX_CURR | Newly<br>initiated<br>(APR FY 18)<br>TX_NEW | ART<br>Coverage<br>(APR 18) % |  |
| ec Alfred Nzo District   | 103,600     | 72,259  | 11,752  | 84011  | 19,589                                      | 81%                           |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> Provinces noted as: ec = Eastern Cape, fs = Free State, gp = Gauteng, kz = KwaZulu-Natal, lp = Limpopo, mp = Mpumalanga, nw = North West, wc = Western Cape

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> APR = Annual Program Results

| Municipality   |         |         |        |        |        |     |
|--|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| ec Amathole District<br>Municipality                 | 113,484 | 67,399  | 24,756 | 92155  | 21,329 | 81% |
| 1ec Buffalo City<br>Metropolitan Municipality        | 96,011  | 59,795  | 18,652 | 78447  | 17,564 | 82% |
| ec Chris Hani District<br>Municipality               | 101,129 | 59,792  | 22,255 | 82047  | 19,082 | 81% |
| ec Oliver Tambo District<br>Municipality             | 173,529 | 100,189 | 40,799 | 140988 | 32,541 | 81% |
| fs Lejweleputswa District<br>Municipality            | 90,448  | 68,903  | 4,206  | 73109  | 17,339 | 81% |
| fs Thabo Mofutsanyane<br>District Municipality       | 106,100 | 73,347  | 12,475 | 85822  | 20,278 | 81% |
| gp City of Johannesburg<br>Metropolitan Municipality | 564,736 | 455,095 | 10,050 | 465145 | 99,591 | 82% |
| gp City of Tshwane<br>Metropolitan Municipality      | 372,026 | 235,945 | 67,480 | 303425 | 68,601 | 82% |
| gp Ekurhuleni<br>Metropolitan Municipality           | 404,750 | 295,782 | 34,356 | 330138 | 74,612 | 82% |
| gp Sedibeng District<br>Municipality                 | 116,706 | 73,185  | 21,742 | 94927  | 21,779 | 81% |
| kz eThekwini<br>Metropolitan Municipality            | 607,251 | 510,538 | 46,931 | 557469 | 49,782 | 92% |
| kz Harry Gwala District<br>Municipality              | 81,397  | 63,538  | 1,730  | 65268  | 16,129 | 80% |
| kz Ugu District<br>Municipality                      | 127,450 | 93,884  | 10,789 | 104673 | 22,777 | 82% |
| kz uMgungundlovu<br>District Municipality            | 179,539 | 127,491 | 19,146 | 146637 | 32,902 | 82% |
| kz Uthukela District<br>Municipality                 | 117,988 | 82,538  | 13,125 | 95663  | 22,325 | 81% |
| kz Uthungulu District<br>Municipality                | 160,091 | 115,735 | 15,181 | 130916 | 29,175 | 82% |
| kz Zululand District<br>Municipality                 | 141,756 | 114,099 | 7,257  | 121356 | 20,400 | 86% |
| lp Capricorn District                                | 122,526 | 82,195  | 17,394 | 99589  | 22,937 | 81% |

| Municipality                                      |           |           |         |           |         |     |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----|
| lp Mopani District<br>Municipality                | 106,116   | 93,450    | 2,295   | 95745     | 10,371  | 90% |
| mp Ehlanzeni District<br>Municipality             | 299,725   | 214,956   | 28,323  | 243279    | 56,446  | 81% |
| mp Gert Sibande District<br>Municipality          | 185,165   | 110,714   | 40,256  | 150970    | 34,195  | 82% |
| mp Nkangala District<br>Municipality              | 178,097   | 108,938   | 35,802  | 144740    | 33,357  | 81% |
| nw Bojanala Platinum<br>District Municipality     | 197,845   | 120,523   | 40,882  | 161405    | 36,440  | 82% |
| nw Dr Kenneth Kaunda<br>District Municipality     | 91,335    | 67,172    | 7,581   | 74753     | 16,582  | 82% |
| nw Ngaka Modiri Molema<br>District Municipality   | 110,597   | 65,828    | 23,916  | 89744     | 20,853  | 81% |
| wc City of Cape Town<br>Metropolitan Municipality | 308,407   | 183,210   | 66,798  | 250008    | 58,399  | 81% |
| Total   | 5,257,804 | 3,716,500 | 645,929 | 4,362,429 | 895,375 | 82% |

<sup>1</sup> Provinces noted as: ec = Eastern Cape, fs = Free State, gp = Gauteng, kz = KwaZulu-Natal, lp = Limpopo, mp = Mpumalanga, nw = North West, wc = Western Cape <sup>1</sup> APR = Annual Program Results
| Table 4.1.2 Entry Streams for Adults and Pediatrics Newly Initiating ART Patients in Scale-up Districts |                |                     |                    |  |  |  |
|---|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Entry Streams for ART Enrollment  | Tested for HIV | Identified Positive | Newly initiated () |  |  |  |
|   | (ADD EV-9)     | (ADD EV-9)          | TV NEW (ADD EV-0)  |  |  |  |
|   | (APK F 116)    | (APK F110)          | IA_NEW (APK F 116) |  |  |  |
| Adults  |                |                     |                    |  |  |  |
| Clinical care patients not on ART*  | NA             | NA                  | 51,374             |  |  |  |
| HIV+ TB Patients not on ART**   | 104,553        | 62,731              | 59,663             |  |  |  |
| HIV-positive Pregnant Women   | 636,131        | 100,489             | 113,019            |  |  |  |
| Other priority and key populations***   | 903,872        | 85,962              | 75,647             |  |  |  |
| Provider Initiated Testing  | 7,389,844      | 704,555             | 634,099            |  |  |  |
| Home-based Testing  | 378,871        | 30,358              | 27,322             |  |  |  |
| Index Testing   | 651,722        | 51,294              | 46,164             |  |  |  |
|   |                |                     |                    |  |  |  |
| Pediatrics  |                |                     |                    |  |  |  |
| Clinical care pediatrics not on ART   | NA             | NA                  | NA                 |  |  |  |
| HIV Exposed Infants   | 176,577        | 397                 | 389                |  |  |  |
| Orphans and Vulnerable Children   | 271,016        | 12,045              | 10,840             |  |  |  |
| Provider Initiated Testing  | 264,836        | 10,834              | 9,751              |  |  |  |
| Home based Testing  | 95,660         | 957                 | 861                |  |  |  |
| Index testing   | 12,038         | 241                 | 217                |  |  |  |
| Total   | 10,885,120     | 1,059,862           | 1,027,472          |  |  |  |

Data sources:

\*'PITC' section of 'HTC Data Entry' Datapack

\*\*TB/HIV section of 'Summary & Targets' Datapack

\*\*\*'Other Service Delivery' of 'HTC Data Entry' Datapack

| Table 4.1.3 VMMC Coverage and Targets by Age Bracket in Scale-up Districts |   |   |                    |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
| District <sup>52</sup>   | FY18 Total male<br>population, age<br>15-34 | Expected<br>Cumulative<br>Number of<br>Circumcised<br>Men, age 15-29<br>(end of FY17) | ľarget<br>je 15-34 | FY18<br>Target<br>Coverage,<br>age 15-34<br>% |  |  |  |
| ec Alfred Nzo District Municipality  | 166,303                                     | 133,011   | 11,851             | 80%   |  |  |  |
| ec Amathole District Municipality  | 197,974                                     | 131,657   | 5,318              | >90%  |  |  |  |
| ec Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality                                  | 140,902                                     | 117,201   | 13,049             | 80%   |  |  |  |
| ec Chris Hani District Municipality  | 159,211                                     | 107,160   | 15,218             | 80%   |  |  |  |
| ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality                                      | 298,575                                     | 218,514   | 27,849             | 80%   |  |  |  |
| fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality                                     | 124,612                                     | 87,150  | 17,002             | >90%  |  |  |  |
| fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality                                | 152,306                                     | 107,431   | 8,323              | 80%   |  |  |  |
| gp City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality                          | 840,341                                     | 758,438   | 25,000             | >90%  |  |  |  |
| gp City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality                               | 580,719                                     | 476,209   | 4,130              | >90%  |  |  |  |
| gp Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality                                    | 609,042                                     | 495,799   | 10,261             | >90%  |  |  |  |
| gp Sedibeng District Municipality  | 167,464                                     | 149,186   | 6,000              | >90%  |  |  |  |
| kz eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality                                     | 620,740                                     | 444,657   | 133,077            | 60%   |  |  |  |
| kz Harry Gwala District Municipality                                       | 96,218                                      | 65,251  | 11,410             | 80%   |  |  |  |
| kz Ugu District Municipality   | 154,608                                     | 98,432  | 29,709             | 68%   |  |  |  |
| kz uMgungundlovu District Municipality                                     | 206,676                                     | 138,076   | 38,764             | 80%   |  |  |  |
| kz Uthukela District Municipality  | 131,582                                     | 77,408  | 23,937             | 80%   |  |  |  |
| kz Uthungulu District Municipality   | 166,970                                     | 111,843   | 45,927             | 80%   |  |  |  |
| kz Zululand District Municipality  | 168,609                                     | 96,080  | 35,935             | 80%   |  |  |  |
| lp Capricorn District Municipality   | 256,388                                     | 272,814   | 5,697              | >90%  |  |  |  |
| lp Mopani District Municipality  | 223,865                                     | 223,973   | 11,887             | 90%   |  |  |  |
| mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality   | 318,548                                     | 274,484   | 10,039             | >90%  |  |  |  |
| mp Gert Sibande District Municipality                                      | 231,250                                     | 162,666   | 15,895             | >90%  |  |  |  |
| mp Nkangala District Municipality  | 307,555                                     | 263,719   | 11,178             | 85%   |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> Provinces noted as the following: ec = Eastern Cape, fs = Free State, gp = Gauteng, kz = KwaZulu-Natal, lp = Limpopo, mp = Mpumalanga, nw = North West, wc = Western Cape

| nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality     | 309,526   | 214,632   | 10,814  | 80%  |
|--|-----------|-----------|---------|------|
| nw Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality     | 129,635   | 98,819    | 10,935  | >90% |
| nw Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality   | 182,717   | 146,934   | 3,539   | >90% |
| wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality | 682,880   | 378,572   | 28,142  | 60%  |
| kz Umkhanyakude District Municipality          | 128,455   | 116,124   | 10,769  | >90% |
| Total  | 7,753,670 | 5,966,241 | 581,655 |      |

| 4.1.4 Target Populations for Prevention Interventions to Facilitate Epidemic Control |  |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----|---------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Target Populations</b>  | <b>Populations</b> Population Size Estimate (scale-up SNUs)Coverage Goal (in FY18)FY |     |         |  |  |  |  |
| AGYW + partners  | 2,144,940  | 24% | 516,975 |  |  |  |  |
| Miners   | 85,000   | 38% | 32,000  |  |  |  |  |
| Inmates  | 159,331  | 45% | 71,089  |  |  |  |  |
| FSW  | 87,472   | 46% | 40,051  |  |  |  |  |
| MSM  | 322,052  | 14% | 44,902  |  |  |  |  |
| Total  | 2,798,795  |     | 705,017 |  |  |  |  |

| Table 4.1.5 Targets for OVC and Linkages to HIV Services |                       |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| SNU  | Estimated #<br>of OVC | Target # of a<br>OVC (FY18Ta<br>OVC_SER | Target # of active beneficiaries<br>receiving support from PEPFAR OVC<br>programs whose HIV status is known<br>in program files (FY18 Target)<br>OVC* |  |  |  |  |  |
| gp City of Johannesburg<br>Metropolitan Municipality     | 154,382               | 101,198                                 | 101,198   |  |  |  |  |  |
| gp City of Tshwane<br>Metropolitan Municipality          | 90,469                | 48,381                                  | 48,381  |  |  |  |  |  |
| kz eThekwini Metropolitan<br>Municipality                | 221,572               | 86,989                                  | 86,989  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ec Buffalo City Metropolitan<br>Municipality             | 37,922                | 14,000                                  | 14,000  |  |  |  |  |  |
| mp Nkangala District<br>Municipality                     | 71,577                | 24,740                                  | 24,740  |  |  |  |  |  |
| mp Gert Sibande District<br>Municipality                 | 88,571                | 25,700                                  | 25,700  |  |  |  |  |  |
| gp Ekurhuleni Metropolitan<br>Municipality               | 133,873               | 33,360                                  | 33,360  |  |  |  |  |  |
| kz Ugu District Municipality                             | 78,122                | 19,400                                  | 19,400  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ec Chris Hani District<br>Municipality                   | 77,033                | 19,000                                  | 19,000  |  |  |  |  |  |
| mp Ehlanzeni District<br>Municipality                    | 135,560               | 31,540                                  | 31,540  |  |  |  |  |  |
| nw Bojanala Platinum District<br>Municipality            | 77,076                | 17,508                                  | 17,508  |  |  |  |  |  |
| fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District<br>Municipality           | 69,372                | 15,361                                  | 15,361  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lp Mopani District Municipality                          | 81,600                | 17,915                                  | 17,915  |  |  |  |  |  |

| kz Harry Gwala District       | 55,785    | 12,200  | 12,200  |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| kz uMgungundlovu District     | 88,618    | 18,459  | 18,459  |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| lp Capricorn District         | 95,223    | 19,200  | 19,200  |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| kz Uthungulu District         | 99,107    | 19,853  | 19,853  |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| wc City of Cape Town          | 96,687    | 17,900  | 17,900  |
| Metropolitan Municipality     |           |         |         |
| ec Alfred Nzo District        | 53,226    | 9,580   | 9,580   |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| fs Lejweleputswa District     | 49,893    | 8,600   | 8,600   |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| nw Dr Kenneth Kaunda District | 42,661    | 7,200   | 7,200   |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| kz Uthukela District          | 75,420    | 11,355  | 11,355  |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| kz Umkhanyakude District      | 72,192    | 10,119  | 10,119  |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| kz Zululand District          | 104,278   | 9,908   | 9,908   |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| ec Oliver Tambo District      | 252,601   | 22,548  | 22,548  |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| gp Sedibeng District          | 47,649    | 4,000   | 4,000   |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| nw Ngaka Modiri Molema        | 68,940    | 4,975   | 4,975   |
| District Municipality         |           |         |         |
| ec Amathole District          | 83,519    | 3,800   | 3,800   |
| Municipality                  |           |         |         |
| Total (27 districts &         | 2,602,928 | 634,789 | 634,789 |
| Umkhanyakude)                 |           |         |         |

## 4.2 Priority Population Prevention and KP Prevention

South Africa's policies and guidelines provide critical direction for priority and KP prevention interventions. These include:

- NSP (2017-2022)
- UNAIDS strategy Fast-Track: ending the AIDS epidemic by 2030, which includes the 90-90-90 targets
- HTS revised policy and guidelines based on WHO's recommendations 2016 (NDoH)
- National PrEP Guidelines with a focus on FSW and MSM June 2016 (NDoH)
- National Condom Distribution Plan (NDoH)
- Health Sector HIV Prevention Strategy 2016
- Draft National Department of Basic Education HIV, STI and TB Policy
- The South African National Sex Worker HIV Plan 2016-2019 (SANAC)
- Draft Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and/or Intersex (LGBTI) Strategy (SANAC)

COP17 will continue to focus on improved condom (male and female) distribution at unconventional community access points including taverns, gas stations, informal shops and retailers, to dispense, promote and empower AGYW and youth to increase condom use. Through DREAMS, PEPFAR SA will expand the supply of female condoms, and emphasize the importance of dual protection with condoms and comprehensive sexual reproductive health and rights education and services to decrease HIV risk, as well as abstinence and behavioral change messages. DREAMS will continue to emphasize intervention layering/services integration and linkages to ensure that AGYW have access to and receive comprehensive services. Layering occurs at multiple levels (e.g., within programs of an implementing partner, between implementing partners and from implementing partners to/from GoSA), and is often based on a case management approach to respond to an individual's needs. In COP17 priority prevention will scale up the evidence-based, structured behavioral interventions for HIV prevention and demand creation for the uptake of testing services focused on vulnerable populations (i.e., adolescent girls in school; young women and their male sexual partners, especially those in informal settlements; truckers and clients of FSW), migrant farmers, and male inmates. HTS will be integrated into priority population prevention sites to maximize targeted use of testing, counseling services and linkages to treatment for HIV-positives. In collaboration with the GoSA institutions, including the Department of Basic Education and Department of Social Development, multi-session evidence-based structured curricula to address risk avoidance of GBV and promotion of equitable gender norms to prevent HIV infection will also reach young boys through school-based interventions.

In COP17 PEPFAR will work with the GoSA to expand PrEP services to include AGYW and MSM. In COP16 PrEP focus is on FSW as a component of DREAMS-funded interventions. In COP17, DREAMS/AGYW-focused funding will maintain 3,000 FSWs on PrEP who were initiated in COP15/FY16 and COP16/FY17 in the five target districts. In COP17/FY18 DREAMS/AGYW-focused funding will expand PrEP to 3,735 AGYW in the four DREAMS districts<sup>53</sup>. In COP17 funds will also be used to support PrEP for 8,599 MSM and FSWs and 2,231 AGYW. PEPFAR COP17 support for PrEP for AGYW in select districts will be in collaboration with ND0H as part of learning sites to inform future program expansion. PrEP is implemented as a risk reduction strategy within the broader prevention

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> PrEP is not planned to expand, but to be maintained in uMkandekude.

package that includes condom promotion, HIV counseling and testing, family planning, and reproductive health services.

**KP**: In COP17 KP access to and utilization of health services will be a priority. A unique identifier collaboratively developed with NDoH and Global Fund-funded principal recipients will support linkages, tracking, follow-up and de-duplication efforts for FSWs. KP peer navigators who are embedded in sensitized clinics will be deployed to sites that do not have drop-in centers with Nurse Initiated Management of ART (NIMART) trained nurses. In COP17 increasing outreach to hard-to-find populations and strengthening KP linkages to prevention, care and treatment services will be a priority. Social media and regular hotspot mapping will be used to reach new FSWs to increase outreach, focused testing, and improved linkages to care and treatment. PEPFAR implementing partners will use enrolled nurses<sup>54</sup> as part of mobile outreach units to provide basic health care, testing, counseling and initiating ART and offering of PrEP (for HIV-positive and HIV-negative persons). Mobile units also leverage trained peer educators to conduct HTS. Professional and NIMART-trained nurses will operate from drop-in centers to initiate PrEP and ART for clients. In COP17, implementing partners will also focus on improved and expanded screening and treatment for STIs among FSWs and MSM, including those who are on PrEP.

In coordination with NDoH, SANAC and other multi-sectoral partners, in COP17 PEPFAR will support standardized and piloted programs nationally focused on MSM and inmates. Project Boithato, an evidence-based program grounded upon Mpowerment<sup>55</sup> focuses on young MSM with the provision of prevention, HTS, and linkages to treatment. Social Network Strategy (SNS), PrEP, STI prevention and STI presumptive treatment will be piloted with the Boithato program in Mpumalanga in COP16/17 and rolled out to all MSM sites in COP17. In collaboration with NDoH, DCS and SANAC, more than half (55%) of inmates will be reached with structured, peer-based prevention interventions (STEPS). These interventions will be informed and strengthened by a situational analysis conducted with NDoH and DCS in correctional facilities to determine rates of HIV seroconversion in prisons, STIs, hepatitis, and high risk sexual and injecting behaviors. In COP17, in collaboration with NDoH and PDoHs, an HIV prevention program accompanied by HTC, linkages/provision of ART will be provided to PWID. These activities will be complemented through NDoH and Global Fund funding. During COP17 an integrated biological and behavioral survey (IBBS) in two sites in collaboration with NDoH will support further development of the PWID program.

In COP16 and into COP17 PEPFAR with continue to work with the GoSA and implementing partners to have joint management sessions focused on performance monitoring. These sessions will use a partner monitoring tool, through regular check-ins (by emails, calls, and meetings), monthly site visits and reporting. Emphasis will be on improving linkages between prevention and treatment services.

#### 4.3 VMMC

In COP17 PEPFAR will work with the GoSA to support a total of 581,655VMMCs.<sup>56</sup> VMMC targets are focused in districts with HIV-burden with a goal to achieve 80% coverage of males 15-34 years by the end of FY18. While the GoSA's national VMMC program targets 15-49 year old men, and PEPFAR

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> Trained Enrolled Nurses are used rather than more expensive professional nurses for mobile outreach.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> Mpowerment is a model HIV prevention program that has been specifically designed to address the needs of young gay and bisexual men.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> Op. cit. 50

supports its goals, PEPFAR SA focuses its targets to achieve the most immediate reduction in HIV incidence by prioritizing circumcision of older adolescent and young adult males (15-34 years).

Modeling has also shown that targeting this age group is the most cost-effective in terms of infections averted. Eleven of the 27 focus districts are expected to reach at least 80% coverage of males 15-34 years by the end of FY17, with an additional 13 districts reaching 80% coverage by September 2018. Once 80% coverage is reached, with the GoSA concurrence PEPFAR SA will extend the VMMC program to adolescent boys 10-14 years of age.

By the end of FY16, PEPFAR has contributed 1.6 million VMMCs, in support of GoSA's national VMMC total of 2.8 million (approximately 57%). In COP17 PEPFAR will continue to assist the GoSA to scale up the national VMMC program through planning, coordination, and implementation including advocacy, communication, and social mobilization. PEPFAR will continue to support the WHOrecommended minimum package of services in public, private and non-governmental facilities in urban and rural communities with low rates of VMMC coverage and high HIV prevalence. PEPFAR will continue to ensure that external quality assurance (QA) and continuous quality improvement (CQI) activities are routinely conducted. VMMC services will also address harmful male norms and behaviors that may promote high-risk sexual behaviors, limit access and/or adherence to HIV prevention services, or directly or indirectly contribute to GBV. Integration of or referral/linkage to other men's health services and programs that promote gender equitable norms with VMMC services will be reinforced. PEPFAR VMMC support in eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality will be substantially increased in COP17 with a comprehensive strategy for demand creation and service delivery to guide achievement of 133,077 VMMCs in the municipality. Prior implementation challenges are being addressed with the introduction of a new partner and expanded responsibilities for two partners with strong performance records. The implementing partners will use both mobile clinics and roving teams to improve access to VMMC in rural settings. Demand creation will be tailored, using local celebrities and leaders to promote VMMC. Additionally, PEPFAR has established strong partnerships with male-dominated industries in the area such as fisheries, transportation companies and the port authority to increase access to older men. The intensified efforts in eThekwini will be monitored weekly, with monthly partner meetings, more frequent reporting of performance and intensified provincial and municipal engagement, and introduction of the Site Capacity/Utilization Tool.

In COP17 PEPFAR will prioritize roll out of innovations to increase follow-up rates and to recruit older men for VMMC services. One specific innovation for increasing follow-up rates includes follow-up calls to encourage recently circumcised males to return to the clinics. The impact of the follow-up calls has been impressive, increasing 14-day follow-up visits from 39% to 60-90%, this will be standardized throughout the VMMC program. To recruit older men, PEPFAR implementing partners will offer tailored services (e.g., extended clinic hours in the evenings and during the weekends, and separate waiting rooms for older men), use province-specific celebrities and messages, and distribute airtime vouchers). PEPFAR will support the NDoH in implementation of a comprehensive and cohesive national demand creation strategy for VMMC. PEPFAR implementing partners will develop messaging and demand creation to better reach different age groups within the 15- to 34-year-old target audiences, and will work with local community and traditional leaders to ensure VMMC can serve their constituents while preserving dignity and tradition. In COP17 PEPFAR will also provide technical assistance through UNICEF to support policy discussions with the GoSA to explore the need for a policy and strategy for Early Infant Male Circumcision (EIMC). These PEPFAR-funded policy discussions will assist with establishing priorities and next steps for GoSA's EIMC efforts, particularly in provinces where the VMMC program is reaching saturation.

In COP17, PEPFAR will continue to support the national VMMC program with new strategic information tools, including an online geographic information system (GIS) and site capacity utilization monitoring for more accurate geographic and age targeting and efficient resource allocation. PEPFAR will also roll out innovative training methods to expand the number of VMMC private providers in SA, including a hybrid of online and practical training in the VMMC procedure.

#### **4.4 PMTCT**

SA has made great strides in prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) of HIV. There was high coverage of HIV testing and ART above 95% for HIV-positive pregnant women in COP15/FY16. SA implements Option B+ with additional critical interventions such as VL monitoring of pregnant women already on ART at first antenatal clinic (ANC) visit; every three-month VL monitoring of newly diagnosed pregnant/breastfeeding women; birth polymerase chain reaction (PCR) testing; and repeat PCR testing at 10 weeks, 18 weeks, and  $\leq$  18 months. SA has reached a point where elimination of pediatric HIV infection is within reach. Instead of applying for WHO pre-validation for dual elimination of mother-to-child-transmission of HIV and congenital syphilis, the GoSA, PEPFAR, and other development partners have developed the "Last Mile Plan (2016-2021)," which focuses on reducing the leakages in the PMTCT cascade.

Despite the successful implementation of the PMTCT program with MTCT rates < 2% at 6 weeks and < 5% for the final transmission rate (UNAIDS 2015), major obstacles still exist. SA is still faced with late HIV diagnosis for pregnant women due to late ANC attendance (<60% at 20 weeks gestation [DHIS 2015]); low coverage for retesting of HIV-negative pregnant women before delivery (66% DHIS 2015); high number of pregnant women with unsuppressed VL; low utilization of DNA PCR testing at birth and at 18 months; low ART coverage for HIV-infected infants < 1 year; high absolute numbers of HIV infections in infants despite low MTCT rates (absolute numbers >50/100 000 per annual live births); challenges with tracking mother-infant pairs for improved linkage to care, adherence and retention in care and treatment; and weak comprehensive programs for primary prevention of HIV and unintended pregnancies.

Ambitious but feasible programmatic targets for retesting of HIV negative women, early ANC booking, VL completion, and real-time monitoring of PCR-positive infants have been included in district and facility 90-90-90 plans. The PMTCT technical working group reviewed and provided input to the District Implementation Plans (DIPs) during the 2016/17 "annual stock-taking exercise" in 14 of 27 PEPFAR-supported priority districts. Working with NDoH and PDoHs, PEPFAR implementing partners supported the technical development, completion and submission of the Last Mile plans in these districts. In COP17 PEPFAR partners will address some of the health system barriers (e.g.,HRH) by deploying temporary lay counsellors, clinicians, and community workers to improve retesting of HIV-negative pregnant/breastfeeding women, male partner testing, QA of HIV rapid testing, TB screening, increased access to EID testing at birth, adherence, VL monitoring, retention, and linkages to family planning services. In COP17 PEPFAR will continue to support ward-based outreach teams (WBOTs) and other community workers (e.g., through the Mentor Mother program) to improve adolescent services and ANC booking before 20 weeks gestation through awareness raising and demand creation. Additionally, PEPFAR will continue to support efforts to improve birth testing in districts that fall below the national average for completed birth testing in all the 27 districts (>80%),.

The challenges, which are related to a combination of data quality and service delivery issues, will be addressed in COP17 through ongoing training and mentoring focused on the new national indicator data sets (NIDS) and the testing guidelines at all delivery sites (e.g., hospital and maternity obstetric units). In COP17 PEPFAR implementing partners will support SA's Last Mile Plan linked to the District Implementation Plan (DIP) 90-90-90 objectives through facility-based QI initiatives; strengthened use of programmatic and laboratory data for real-time monitoring of misdiagnosis and tracking PCR-positive infants; tracking mother-infant pairs using community mother peer support care givers; and building capacity of community-based organizations (CBOs) to strengthen bi-directional referral services. In COP17 PEPFAR care and treatment implementing partners (District Support Partners or DSPs) will continue to expand alignment with the OVC and prevention program in the focus districts to strengthen family planning, HIV testing and clinical cascade outcomes of OVC.

### 4.5 HTS

SA rolled out UTT in September 2016. In COP15/FY16, PEPFAR exceeded its HTC\_POS target but achieved only 63% of its TX NEW target. PEPFAR identified an expected number of HIV-positive test results; however only 63% of these HIV-positive test results/proxy of individuals were initiated on treatment. While COP16/FY17 Q1 results show improvements in several districts, linkage to treatment is a challenge, with 30% of the annual target for HTC\_POS having been reached in Q1 while only achieving 19% of the TX\_NEW target. In the remainder of COP16 and in COP17 high yield testing strategies will be paired with strengthened linkage to treatment activities to maximum impact on epidemic control. Roughly 80% of HTS\_POS have been identified through facility-based testing (PITC and co-located Voluntary Counseling and Testing). While testing yield in facilities has been high, there have been missed opportunities within facilities resulting from less than universal testing among family planning clients, STI patients, partners of pre-natal women, and non-surgical, nonorthopedic patients in adult and pediatric inpatient units. In COP16/FY16, 56.8% of TB patients were HIV co-infected, identifying the critical need that 100% of TB patients be tested for HIV. A major emphasis in COP16, which will be continued and expanded in COP17, is the deployment of linkage and retention officers at PEPFAR supported facilities. PLHIV are given preferential consideration in filling these positions, who then accompany newly diagnosed PLHIV from the testing site to the care and treatment site (when sites are not co-located) to accompany individual's treatment initiation. Linkage and retention officers then maintain contact with the patient until they are well established on treatment. In PEPFAR-supported facilities, operating hours will also be expanded to improve access for men, and children and adolescents in schools.

| Table 4.5.1 H        | Hard-to-R             | each Target Populations and Mo  | dalities | to Reach Them              |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Target Population    |                       | Modality                        |          | Location                   |
| Men (40% of HTS      | $\checkmark$          | Mobile testing: 40%             | ≻        | Mines, farms,              |
| target)              | $\triangleright$      | Index-client model: 30%         |          | employment-seeking         |
|                      | $\triangleright$      | VMMC platforms: 20%             |          | spots, inmates             |
|                      | $\succ$               | Private GP model: 5%            |          |                            |
|                      | $\checkmark$          | Pilot Self-testing: 5%          |          |                            |
| Men (<30) and        | 4                     | Mobile testing: 80%             | V        | High-yield communities     |
| discordant couples   | $\succ$               | Index-clinet model: 18%         |          | and hot spots Initiated at |
|                      | $\blacktriangleright$ | Self-testing: 2%                |          | health care facility ANC   |
|                      |                       |                                 |          | settings                   |
|                      | ~                     | Step d along a sol/             | ~        | Co cial motoreales         |
| AGIW                 | -                     | Stand alone: 30%                |          | Social networks            |
|                      | -                     | Mobile testing: 20%             | -        | In- and out-or-school      |
|                      |                       | Foline-based testing: 15%       | ~        | youth<br>Lisher education  |
|                      |                       | Social franchising mode: 5%     | -        | institutions               |
|                      |                       | Excilition with adolescent      |          | High school alipias        |
|                      |                       | friendly services -%            | -        | riigh school clinics       |
| VD                   | N                     | Mobile testing and poor         |          | Trucking spots             |
| Kr                   |                       | novigation model: 80%           | -        | Trucking spots             |
|                      | ~                     | Specialized KD friendly health  |          |                            |
|                      | -                     | specialized KP-Intendity health |          |                            |
| Symptomatic clients  |                       |                                 | ~ ~      | High volume / hurden       |
| including podiatrics | -                     | Cutrationt Department           |          | facilities                 |
| including pediatrics |                       | Immunizations (FDI))            |          | lacinties                  |
|                      |                       | Infinituilizations (EPI)),      |          |                            |
| 1                    |                       | integrated Management of        |          |                            |

COP17 HTS Service Delivery Package will target the following:

| > | Childhood Illness, FP, in-<br>patient medical wards): 80%<br>Index client model: 10% | > | PLHIV, TB patients, ART patients |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| > | Partner notification: 10%  |   |                                  |

In COP17 PEPFAR will support CBO's, Ward Based Outreach Teams(WBOTS), community health workers (CHW), and (for KPs) peer navigators to serve as community linkage officers to assure PLHIV newly diagnosed in the community are successfully referred to the nearest facility, where the facility linkage and retention officers will ensure enrollment in care and treatment. Agreements and effective linkages between community-testing partners and DSPs will help to ensure reinforcement of the community-facility linkages. Men age 25-40 and AGYW are specifically being targeted to address a key mode of HIV transmission. In COP17 other strategies to strengthen linkage will include provision of adolescent-friendly services, fast tracking those newly diagnosed to minimize waiting time, extending clinic hours to improve access for men and youth, increasing PLHIV access to GPs in the private sector for ART initiation and management, and a mass media campaign promoting UTT and encouraging anyone with an exposure risk to be tested. PEPFAR will continue to support NDOH in the process of operationalizing a unique patient identifier, which will enhance monitoring of patients through the clinical and community cascades. In COP17 PEPFAR implementing partners will assist with its rollout to supported facilities.

In COP17 strategies for optimizing yield from community-based testing will be customized across age/sex bands to maximize effectiveness in identifying and linking to treatment for PLHIV among key and priority populations. In COP16 and continued into COP17 PEPFAR is interrogating its own yield data from multiple testing modalities to determine the most effective testing modalities for specific age/sex bands, as detailed in the Table 4.5.1 above. Testing modalities supported in prior years that resulted in low yield, such as house-to-house testing, are no longer supported.

In COP17 in all districts, 79% of the overall HTS target will be identified through PITC in health facilities. The hard-to-reach populations as well as the asymptomatic PLHIV not accessing health care services will be targeted through community testing, using index testing as well as mobile services.

In COP17 HTS will focus primarily on identifying <30 year old male and female clients through scaledup index and partner and mobile testing and linkage to treatment. Based on COP15/FY16 and COP16/FY17 Q1 results, both index and mobile testing had higher yield (8%) than other modalities. These modalities will be effective in identifying PLHIV in the critical age group of 15-24 years. Similarly, MSM programs are focused on young men <30 years. Intensive case finding of men between the ages of 25-40 will be conducted in DREAMS districts to identify the sexual partners of AGYW in those districts. PEPFAR HTS programs will also focus on identifying men through mobile testing, by systematically utilizing prevention and GBV platforms such as community dialogues in saturation districts and link HIV-positive men into treatment. Workplace mobile testing will be scaled-up as well as partner notification at facility level. In COP17 targeted inmate testing, as well as focused programming in mining areas will be intensified.

In COP16 and COP17 PEPFAR will continue monthly meetings with all facility- and community-based partners to review monthly performance data, with a focus on HTC\_POS and TX\_NEW to identify

and address performance gaps with corrective actions. "All partners meetings" will be held to share best practices in reaching the hard-to-reach PLHIV and initiating and retaining them on treatment.

SIMS findings indicate several issues related to HTC Quality (15% red and 30% yellow on QA), as well as red scores (6%) and yellows (9%) for compliance with the HIV testing algorithm. In COP17 PEPFAR will support the NDoH QA program rolled out nationally in both community and facility settings, including Proficiency Testing (NDoH/NHLS/PEPFAR Lab initiative). The HTS register has been standardized for community and facility settings to ensure compliance with HIV testing algorithms.

## 4.6 Facility-and community-based care and support

In COP<sub>17</sub> PEPFAR will continue to focus on aligning community approaches to the clinical cascade, national adherence guidelines, the UNAIDS 90-90-90 targets, attainment, as well as interventions aimed at improving the quality of life of PLHIV. PEPFAR will support the NDoH strategy to expand its differentiated service delivery model which categorizes distinct packages for new, stable and unstable ART patients as outlined in the National Adherence Guidelines. Through this model, by the end of COP<sub>17</sub>/FY<sub>18</sub>, an estimated 1.7 million stable ART patients will have been "decanted" to community drug pick-up points to decongest health facilities and reduce the burden on health workers, allowing more new patients to be enrolled in care. With formal implementation of UTT nationwide and the setting of ambitious TX\_NEW targets going forward decongestion of health facilities is critical to achieving epidemic control.

The National Adherence Guidelines were adopted in June 2016 and detail the criteria for decanting. As of end of September 2017 (COP16/FY17 Q1), PEPFAR implementing partners had already achieved 34% of their annual decanting target with 497,008 stable PLHIV decanted to receive multi-month drug supplies at external pick-up points. [Nationwide, more than one million patients on chronic medications (including hypertensives, diabetics, etc.) had been decanted by end of FY17 Q1)]. In collaboration with NDoH and PDoHs implementing partners have scaled-up differentiated models of care that focus on community approaches to dispensing ART, including increasing the number of pick-up points in community settings such as CBOs, NGOs, private pharmacies, and adherence clubs. Implementing partners are also strengthening coordination with the CCMDD system that is responsible for pre-packing and distribution of medicines to the pick-up points. Health facilities are utilizing spaced, fast-lane appointments to ensure expedited ART pick up at facility level as well. Stable patients still require twice yearly assessments by the prescribing clinician at the facility, but by enabling those patients to pick up multi-month drug supplies in the community, facility-based health care providers have more time to focus care on sick PLHIV, those with unsuppressed VL, and those on treatment less than one year, as well as absorb the anticipated number of PLHIV requiring treatment initiation.

In COP17 PEPFAR implementing partners will provide training and mentoring of key linkage and retention personnel at both the facility and community level, consistent with government-led planning. At the facility level, PEPFAR implementing partners are training and deploying linkage and retention officers, as detailed in Section 4.5 above. At the community level, the CHWs cadre and the OVC cadre of Community Care Givers (CCGs) are uniquely positioned to identify and link vulnerable populations to testing and known PLHIV to facility-based services as well as support adherence, initiate and follow-up on referrals, and assist in tracing defaulters. In COP16 PEPFAR is

supporting the development of a national training curriculum for CHWs as well as investing resources towards training the OVC cadre of CCGs in counseling and referral to ART. CCGs will also be available during HTS outreach days and linked with clinical focal persons for facilitated referral to ART enrollment. Training and mentoring will be provided through NDoH, Regional Training Centers and PEPFAR implementing partners, and will ensure sustainable skills and competencies within government structures for continued technical guidance, training and mentoring. These efforts will be further augmented by development of a national referral policy that will standardize bi-directional referrals within health care facilities as well as between community and facility, strengthening linkage and retention, as well as improving access to community-based support services. The unique patient identifier, discussed in Section 4.5 above, will be an essential element of this referral process and its monitoring.

Facility linkages to community care and support services consistently scored poorly in PEPFAR SIMS assessments due to lack of a standardized system to track referrals, services received, and any return to facilities. In COP17 the activities detailed above in conjunction with the finalization of the GoSA's national referral policy and unique patient identifier rollout are expected to address these issues.

## 4.7 Family Planning/HIV Integration

In COP17, PEPFAR implementing partners will support NDoH and PDoHs integration of services to strengthen broader family planning (FP) and HIV access by encouraging women and couples living with HIV to utilize these services to prevent unintended pregnancies, reduce new pediatric HIV infections, and prevent maternal deaths related to HIV. FP/HIV integration is integral to achieving 90-90-90 across multiple PEPFAR-supported programs including PMTCT, TB/HIV care, care and support, KP services, maternal health, AGYW, and DREAMS. The below interventions are expected to improve FP/HIV integration services:

- Strengthen FP integration within HIV programming for access to voluntary counseling, expanded FP method mix and good quality care services; helping women living with HIV and women in sero-discordant relationships achieve safe conception and pregnancy; and provide an opportunity to identify men and children for HTS and linkage to care and treatment.
- Leverage FP services as an entry point to increase access and acceptability of HTS and TB screening among women and their partners. Given an HIV prevalence among pregnant women of 25%, strengthening HIV testing among women seeking FP services is expected to contribute significantly to HTS\_POS and TX\_NEW.
- Continued support for FP services as a means of helping to keep women living with HIV adherent to treatment and compliant with VL testing and other health interventions.
- Strengthen collaboration efforts with CHWs and WBOTs to increase access to FP information, voluntary counseling and referrals.
- Utilize FP services as an entry point to integrate gender into care to narrow gender gaps and empower women.
- Continue to support implementation of patient tracking and follow-up tools in order to strengthen referral system for FP.

PEPFAR implementing partners will support FP/HIV integration services through: 1) training and capacity building using the updated National Contraception and Fertility Planning curriculum; 2) improved supportive supervision for CHWs and WBOTs; and 3) provision of FP Information, Education and Communication materials. Additionally, utilization of mHealth mobisites, i.e.,

MomConnect and B-Wise, has been introduced to promote healthy lifestyles, increase HIV awareness, and create demand for integrated FP/HIV services among young people.

#### 4.8 TB/HIV

Despite continuing declines in the number of TB cases reported in SA since 2012, TB still accounts for 7.2% of all deaths in the country and is the leading cause of death for PLHIV. Increasing numbers of multi-drug-resistant (MDR) TB and extensively drug-resistant (XDR) TB cases further complicates control efforts. The TB/HIV co-infection rate declined from 61% to 57% in 2016. COP15/FY16 results show 95% of TB patients in the 27 PEPFAR-supported districts had a documented HIV status and 83% of TB/HIV co-infected patients had received ART.

The GoSA funds the majority of its TB and TB/HIV programs. In FY16/17 domestic TB funding is via the Provincial HIV/TB Conditional Grants. The remaining funding is from bilateral (PEPFAR, USAID), and multilateral (including GF) donors and private foundations such as the BMGF.

In FY17/18 the NDoH will be in its third year of implementing the TB 90-90-90 strategy. There is political commitment to ensure achievement of these targets. In March 2015 the NDoH, in collaboration with partners, embarked on an unprecedented robust exercise to support districts in the development of district implementation plans (DIPs) in order to effectively monitor the implementation of the TB 90-90-90 strategy. These plans were finalized for implementation at the beginning of South Africa's fiscal year 16/17. The use of cascades and the bottleneck analyses during the development of the DIPs has assisted the NDoH in identifying leakages in the cascades and how these may be minimized. The point of entry to the TB/HIV cascade is through the identification and treatment of TB cases. In FY 16/17 the NDoH will be monitoring primary health care (PHC) clients screened for TB as one of the DIP quality tracer indicators in an effort to increase TB case detection. Undetected TB among PLHIV continues to undermine efforts to control both the HIV and TB epidemics.

In COP17, PEPFAR will continue to work closely with the NDoH, PDoHs and other partners to improve knowledge of HIV status among TB patients from 95% to 99% in all 27 districts supported by PEPFAR. SA currently does not track HIV testing of presumptive TB cases. In COP16 and COP17 PEPFAR will work with NDoH and other partners to develop and test a standard approach to systematically monitor services for presumptive TB cases across the HIV and TB care cascade. This strategy will be piloted in COP17 and is expected to inform future policy.

One of the challenges related to access to ART for co-infected TB patients is that not all TB focal persons are professional nurses and therefore cannot initiate and manage ART. In COP17 PEPFAR will work with NDoH to improve ART uptake among TB/HIV co-infected patients from 83% to 95% in the 27 focus districts and continue support for training of nurses on NIMART. In COP17 additional human resources (HR) support will be provided to facilities experiencing low uptake of ART among TB patients. To address the issue of patient attrition in the event that the TB focal nurse is not NIMART trained, in COP17 PEPFAR will also increase the use of counselors/clinic navigators to support facilitated referrals between TB clinics and ART initiation sites. In COP17, to narrow the gender gap and improve women's access to TB/HIV services, PEPFAR will continue to support

expanded entry points by strengthening the integration of TB/HIV services in ANC and PMTCT/MCH clinics.

In COP17 to reduce progression from Latent TB Infection (LTBI) to active TB, PEPFAR will place more emphasis on PT initiation and completion among ART patients. There are currently no data on Isoniazid Preventive Therapy (IPT) outcomes in SA since this indicator is not part of the national indicator data set (NIDS). In COP17 PEPFAR will work with NDoH and partners to support documentation of IPT outcomes on Tier.net.

Additional TB/HIV activities in COP17 will include:

- Technical assistance provided to strengthen TB/HIV collaborative activities through support for evidence-based, contextualized TB/HIV integration policies, capacity building, and training, mentoring and coaching. The following technical priorities and service delivery package will be supported through technical assistance and direct service delivery in SA supported focus districts:
- Scale-up TB symptom screening for PLHIV at every visit including children, pregnant women, diabetic patients, prisoners, miners and peri-mining communities, including stand-alone HCT centers and community (for decanted patients).
- Update TB/HIV policy (TB/HIV integration manual) using evidence generated from PEPFAR-supported sites.
- Scale-up IPT provision for PLHIV through implementation of demand creation strategies.
- Strengthen implementation and monitoring of TB infection prevention and control (IPC) interventions in communities, congregate settings and health care settings, particularly PHC facilities and hospitals.
- Support development of policies for management of LTBI amongst HCWs.
- HTS for TB patients and presumptive TB cases with immediate access to ART for all coinfected TB patients. PEPFAR SA will support lay counselors to provide PITC services for all patients including TB patients in high-volume sites.
- Targeted support for the implementation of the national integrated HIV and TB information system. PEPFAR SA will deploy data capturers in high-volume sites to fast track roll out of the TB module in Tier.Net.
- Improve initiation of TB second-line treatment for PLHIV who are diagnosed with MDR-TB.
- Maximize TB case finding through household testing and assure HIV testing of those identified TB cases in the household.
- Provide technical assistance to district management and facility staff to implement the NDoH QA/QI approach as an effective strategy for improving the quality of TB/HIV care across the cascade.
- Support institutionalization of TB/HIV cascade analysis at facility and district level to improve tracking of PLHIV screened for TB through diagnosis until treatment initiation.
- Provide technical assistance to improve compliance with the TB diagnostic algorithm and ensure consistent use of GeneXpert as the initial diagnostic test for PLHIV.

In COP17 to further increase the proportion of TB patients with a known HIV status to attain 99% testing rate and increase ART uptake amongst co-infected TB patients and PLHIV completing TB preventive therapy (TPT), PEPFAR will closely monitor partner performance through: review of the

entire TB/HIV cascade during SIMS visits, technical review meetings with partners to discuss performance, mitigation strategies monthly reviews, and quarterly joint program progress meetings.

## 4.9 Adult Treatment

In September 2016, SA adopted policy changes that include UTT for all PLHIV, as well as provision of PrEP to KP such as HIV-negative FSW. COP17 targets and strategies assume full implementation of UTT and same-day initiation nationwide in all of SA's nine provinces. Twenty-one of the 27 priority districts supported by PEFPAR are targeted for saturation in COP17, with the remaining six expected to achieve attainment57 status. Monitoring achievement will be facilitated by enhanced reporting capacity within TIER.net. Using the modified system, provinces' capacities will be supported to conduct analyses and generate reports with site-level data disaggregated by age and sex. PEPFAR partners will be authorized to utilize these reports for program management and monitoring/evaluation, and reporting.

In COP17, PEPFAR will continue NDoH and PDoHs' support for the implementation of UTT and finalization of a same-day initiation policy through ongoing scale-up in the 27 focus districts. To promote GoSA's UTT policy and increase awareness of treatment access for all HIV-positive persons, PEPFAR is supporting a national media campaign. The campaign is currently in the preparatory phase, but DSPs have already started conducting district-specific media campaigns to create demand for services and improve TX\_NEW achievement in the highest burden districts and highest volume sites. In COP17 PEPFAR will assure that appropriate testing at all facility-based PITC entry points (with particular focus on inpatient units where testing has been inconsistent and not adequately monitored) is maximized. PEPFAR will also continue support of differentiated models of care, targeting 1.7 million stable PLHIV on ART through the CCMDD, GP and community adherence programs.

In COP17 PEPFAR will work with NDoH to identify efficiencies, new strategies and innovations in ART service delivery. In COP17 PEPFAR will support GoSA towards achieving an increase of approximately one million PLHIV on ART in the 27 focus districts. PEPFAR will work with NDoH and PDoHs in reconfiguring service delivery approaches to achieve greater efficiency and reduce costs through accelerated implementation of the UTT policy and differentiated care service delivery models for stable ART patients. Ongoing discussions and decisions about the use of various service delivery options occur through PEPFAR's participation in PFIP Care and Treatment Workstream meetings which include health strengthening team members, and other relevant planning sessions and discussions with provinces, districts and facility managers. PEPFAR will also support NDoH and PDoHs through technical assistance and placing human resources through roving mentoring teams that provide part-time support to multiple facilities, short-term human resources staff support or "surge" teams that assist for 3-6 months to strengthen a key cascade component(s) while implementing system improvements to allow facilities to continue to sustain improved performance, and secondments of PEPFAR-funded staff to a specific facility for up to 12 months. Facility-based staff support may include, lay counsellors, linkage officers, peer navigators, nurses and doctors in highvolume clinics with low performance to improve service delivery for HIV-infected patients. As of December, 2016, PEPFAR was supporting 964 clinicians and clinical support staff and 476 data capturers in facilities, communities and field offices. Specifically with regard to the clinicians and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> Op. cit. 2 (above)

clinical support staff, there are 75 medical doctors, 517 professional nurses, 19 clinical associates and 100 pharmaceutical staff. The remainder is comprised of a variety of occupational classifications (i.e., medical specialists, medical researchers and related professionals, etc.). It is expected that these numbers will change as PEPFAR supports NDoH's implementation of differentiated models of care.

Facility-based technical assistance is guided by several factors, including: the volume of PLHIV served at the site (with the highest volume facilities most likely to warrant the most support); the gap between the number of patients currently enrolled on treatment at the facility and the estimated number of PLHIV in the catchment area; the gap between newly enrolled patients on treatment and the target; and the HTS positivity rate. The decision to provide technical assistance is predicated on an enabling environment at the facility, including adequate infrastructure to support work of additional staff and strong facility management. The determination of the level of technical assistance (i.e., the "model") to utilize is based on the extent of the gap between performance level and established targets. PEPFAR will support NDoH and PDoHs to implement standard, high-quality, patient-centered HIV services to optimize the care continuum; reduce intensity and frequency of clinical visits per guidelines for stable ART patients; and support patient-centered models. It is expected that the volume of HIV patients in facilities will decrease as attainment and saturation is achieved and as stable patients are decanted to alterative services delivery including multi-month ARV resupply and community pick-up points. Accordingly PEPFAR funding for seconded facilitybased staff will decrease. These efforts will also be aligned with general strategies to mainstream HIV care as a chronic condition.

In COP17 PEPFAR will support advanced planning of supply chain needs for successful decentralization and community drug-delivery models and for adequate buffer stock to ensure less frequent drug pickup; support evidence-based adherence interventions, including community-based cadres, peer counselors, and mobile phone text messages and other phone application reminder systems; promote a choice of ART delivery options such as facility-based fast track and community-led models of ART provision, including community adherence groups (CAGs), community-led adherence clubs, and community drug delivery through the CCMDD where feasible. During COP17 PEPFAR will support clinic-laboratory interface (CLI) activities at the facility level. Activities will include: (1) training of HCWs on specimen and test result tracking; test request form completion (specifically addressing the use of the unique identifier); (2) recruitment of partner-based laboratory coordinators to provide technical assistance to facilities on laboratory-related activities; (specimen collection, packaging, storage, transportation, and tracking); (3) QA training; and (4) entering laboratory data onto patient chart and into Tier.net.

In addition, PEPFAR will continue to support the NDoH DIP process as this will serve as the node for planning, management and coordination of HIV programs at the district level, including programs supported by PEPFAR implementing partners. PEPFAR will also continue to support expansion of service delivery platforms through scale-up of HIV service delivery activities in public sector facilities; implementation of innovative/best practice service delivery activities at community level to improve early initiation, active referral and retention in care; support the role of private sector involvement (private health facilities, GPs) in supporting continuum of care activities and intensify targeted/focused trainings essential for 90-90-90. PEPFAR will also intensify synergies and coordination with community-based programs to increase utilization of NDoH, CHWs and WBOTS; engage CBO support for HCT, linkage and retention, and treatment adherence; and work with

implementing partners to adopt a district approach of coordination with HIV prevention and OVC programs.

Improving utilization of VL testing is in progress in SA. To date, the program achieved 64% VL coverage and 87% VL suppression among patients who had VL done. However, there are significant variations in completion and suppression across districts. Although there is high VL suppression among the VL done, documented VL coverage is low.

There is evidence of VL underreporting, highlighting issues related to data flow and quality. A study in SA, conducted by NHLS, indicates more VL were completed than reported in Tier.net. There are red SIMS Core Essential Elements (CEEs) for poor VL documentation across multiple districts and partners. In COP17 data capturers will be placed in facilities to support capturing VL and other patient data in Tier.net.

In COP17 PEPFAR will continue support to SA's efforts to scale up VL completed and reported with a goal of the routine use of VL completed and reported for all ART patients. Experience to date suggests that existing VL platform/equipment is underutilized with 40% or more testing volume that could be done by existing platforms with strengthening the pre-analytic phase within the lab, appropriate planning, and adequate staffing. In COP17 PEPFAR will work with the NHLS to increase testing capacity and efficiency of existing platforms by strengthening the pre-analytical phase within the lab; and improving efficiency of laboratory networks (by improving specimen handling, tracking, transport networks, and results return to clinic, entry into patient chart, and into Tier.net and educating patients, clinicians, and laboratorians on the importance of routine VL testing and improved monitoring). In addition, in COP16 and in COP17 PEPFAR will continue focused communication efforts to improve patient-level understanding of VL and the importance of achieving viral suppression to improve health as well as to prevent transmission. VL reports serve as a proxy of success at the district level for achievement of large-scale community viral suppression.

## 4.10 Pediatric Treatment

In SA an estimated 340,000 children under the age of 15 are living with HIV (UNAIDS 2014). Under 15- year-old ART coverage is 51.7% (UNAIDS, 2016). Despite reduction in HIV incidence to <2% at birth among exposed infants through the PMTCT program, there are infected older children who remain untested and present only when symptomatic. Most of the estimated children living with HIV (243,744; 71.7% of total) reside in the 27 PEPFAR-supported districts; and 135,650 or 55.7% of them are on ART as of COP15/FY16, (slightly higher coverage in the 27 districts).

Late diagnosis of HIV has a significant impact on the associated morbidity and resultant mortality among these children, besides the debilitating neurological effects resulting in motor abnormalities and cognitive dysfunction. In COP17 PEPFAR with NDoH, PDoHs and implementing partners will expand innovative methods to identify these children before the infection has had a significant effect on their quality of life. In COP17 PEPFAR plans to support case finding initiatives with high yield including testing family members of index cases either at the facility or at patients' homes; improving OVC screening; and ensuring all children and adolescents presenting at school health services and health facilities are screened using age-appropriate algorithms. In COP17 PEPFAR targets linking more than 90% of identified <15 year old PLHIV children to initiation of ART. In COP17 PEPFAR will work with the NDoH and other partners to enhance contact tracing using the index patient by testing all family members including children of any known HIV-positive case. PEPFAR will also expand targeted testing/PITC amongst OVC using the screening algorithm developed by the OVC TWG, as well as amongst children and adolescents attending clinics for recurrent lower respiratory tract infections or gastroenteritis, TB, malnutrition, or developmental delay. The IMCI testing algorithm will be used for screening children <5 attending well-baby clinics. Primary caregiver (parent, grandparent, other relative) and child discussions related to HIV and HCT will be addressed through the KIDZ Alive program disclosure guidelines. These tools are being rolled out by NDoH in COP16. The guidelines help HCWs and caregivers address issues around testing, disclosure, ART, and adherence to treatment. Both interventions will help assure safe and child-friendly spaces, increased uptake of HCT and case finding, and improved retention in care and adherence to treatment.

One of the gaps identified via SIMS is that primary care clinics often lose contact with new mothers post-delivery, especially if the delivery was at a district hospital; and even when they retain contact, lower-level PHC facilities often are unaware of the child's birth PCR/HIV test results. During COP<sub>17</sub> PEPFAR will support NDoH and PDoHs to expand the use of CHWs to ensure that all HIV-positive as well as HIV-negative mothers are linked back and retained into care post-delivery. HIV-positive mothers will be retained on treatment and their infants tested regularly especially if the mother is breastfeeding. HIV-negative mothers will be retested post-delivery and at regular intervals while the mother is still breastfeeding.

TB screening and diagnosis continues to be a challenge among children due to inconsistencies in obtaining clinical history and specimens from children. Continued supervision and mentoring of clinic staff by facility-based partners will help improve TB case finding in children. Pediatric growth monitoring and absence of resultant referrals remain a challenge identified during SIMS visits. To address this gap, PEPFAR is working with the NDoH and PDoHs and implementing partners to ensure that all facilities have access to appropriate tools such as mid upper arm circumference (MUAC) tapes for screening patients. PEPFAR is also supporting NDoH and PDoHs efforts to provide consistent use of pediatric clinical registries.

Strengthening community linkages is critical for the three 90-90-90 goals as well as preventing new HIV infections in infants. Using CHWs strategically can help timely access to treatment as well as adherence and retention in care. SA has not yet adopted differentiated care models and CCMDD<sup>58</sup> for younger children who need to be followed regularly for weight monitoring and resultant dose changes; however, PEPFAR is recommending NDoH to adopt a differentiated model of care for children and adolescents who are stable on treatment.

Regular VL monitoring is key to ensuring that children on ART are suppressed and retained on treatment. VLs among children are often delayed or not done due to inexperience in pediatric phlebotomy. In COP17 PEPFAR will use roving teams to provide direct service delivery and mentorship to clinic staff to address pediatric ART initiation bottlenecks as well as to address virologic failure in children. Empowering facility nursing staff on when regimens need to be changed and when to refer children for assessments to the hospital will make a significant impact on the

quality of care. In COP17 PEPFAR will also be working with NHLS to ensure that dry blood spots for VL are approved and available for children and adolescents.

In COP16 and continuing in COP17, PEPFAR is working with NDoH to support a Pediatric HIV Drug Resistance survey among children with virologic failure on ART. The survey will help ensure that appropriate second-and third-line regimens are used. In COP16 and 17 PEPFAR SA is also focusing on enhancing sensitized adolescent and youth-friendly clinic services including late-hour and weekend clinic services to accommodate school/university students; sensitive HCT; nondiscriminatory sexual and reproductive health services; support groups; availability of chronic medication dispensation systems for older children stable on ART; as well as transition into adult health services. In COP17 PEPFAR also intends to support NDoH efforts to empower HIV-positive adolescents through IEC materials and improve demand creation for treatment and VLs through social media platforms.

## 4.11 OVC

According to UNAIDS estimates (2015), about 2.1 million SA children aged 0-17 years were orphaned due to AIDS. The 2011 Census estimates there are 3,344,832 orphans aged 0-17 years, with about 78% located in the 27 focus districts. These data reflect all orphans and not only orphaned children attributed to HIV/AIDS; these data also do not include children made vulnerable by HIV/AIDS (e.g., those living with HIV or with HIV-positive caregivers). In COP17, PEPFAR in collaboration with the National Department of Social Development (NDSD) and implementing partners will provide services to 634,789 OVC. This target is based on OVC burden, HIV prevalence, APR 2016 data, partner capacity and Expenditure Analysis data.

OVC are at increased risk of HIV infection and efforts to increase access to HTS and other health and social services that address the enabling factors essential to successful prevention, care, and treatment can contribute directly to 90-90-90 targets and epidemic control. In COP17 all PEPFAR OVC program beneficiaries (<18 years old) will have their HIV status reported to the implementing partners (including status not reported), disaggregated by status type. In COP17 in coordination with NDSD, PDSDs and implementing partners, community/clinic linkages will be facilitated and improved, including counselling (including family-centered disclosure) and referrals, as well as expanded quality case management.

Through effective case management, household visits, and improved use of data and targeting, OVC implementing partners will identify the most vulnerable children (including AGYW) and provide oneon-one support that empowers them to stay in and progress in school; access health services and grants; be adherent and retained in care; and reduce abuse and prevent new infections. Through DREAMS/AGYW focused funding, OVC partners will support the GoSA's plans to provide schoolbased interventions, parenting/caregiver programs, socio-economic empowerment, social asset building, and youth-friendly sexual and reproductive healthcare (including linkages to health services and provision of HTS) that will empower AGYW, strengthen families and mobilize communities. In COP17, PEPFAR implementing partners will increase the delivery of an evidence-based package of services to beneficiaries 15-17 years of age especially girls. This includes a new program which seeks to expand youth health and development programs for OVC ages 15-17 in three saturation districts. Implementing partners will also prioritize risk avoidance strategies for girls 10-14 years to ensure that they stay HIV-negative. In COP16 PEPFAR was awarded Plus Up funding for COP16 GBV activities. These child protection and GBV activities aligned with NDSD will be integrated into COP17. In addition, the portfolio will have greater focus on prevention of GBV and improved linkages to post-violence care and PEP as well as using post-violence care facilities as an entry point to maximize the potential to increase uptake of HIV interventions.

Strategic investments in critical social systems strengthening will continue through coordination with NDSD and implementing partners that provide support to NDSD and PDSDs to address the social and structural barriers that increase the vulnerability of OVC to HIV. These activities include: strengthening the social welfare workforce serving children (including improved child protection interventions to prevent and respond to neglect, violence and exploitation of children and adolescents); supporting the national rollout of social behavior change activities; and supporting the NDSD's Community-Based Information Management System (CBIMS) electronic data management training.

## 4.12 Addressing COP17 Technical Considerations

#### Increased focus on prevention and care services for under 30 year-olds:

- Specific DREAMS prevention activities to be expanded to 22 sub-districts in non-DREAMS priority districts, supporting the GoSA's She Conquers prevention campaign.
- PEPFAR implementing partners have scaled up focus and support for AGYW in all 27 priority districts.
- School health clinics to introduce sexual reproductive health (SRH) services including HIV testing.
- OVC programming to focus on the 10- to 24-year-old age band, stressing reproductive health education and postponement of sexual debut for 10-13 year olds and assuring HIV testing for 14- to-24-year olds following sexual debut; Community Care Givers to accompany those testing positive to enroll in treatment.
- PrEP currently available only for FSWs; PEPFAR to fund commodities and expansion to MSM and vulnerable AGYW that will support GoSA with additional demonstration projects.
- PEPFAR to fund training and implementation of post-violence care.
- VMMC to improve demand creation and targeting of 15-to-29-year old age band.
- PEPFAR supports the NDoH's *Phila* public health messaging campaign, a major aspect of which is promoting condom use and responsible male sexual practices. PEPFAR continues to support partners providing testing and treatment services to prison inmates, migrant farm workers and miners.

#### Mix of HIV testing modalities to improve testing coverage, yield & efficiency:

PEPFAR has interrogated its own yield data from multiple testing modalities to determine what appear to be the most effective testing modalities for specific age/sex bands. In COP16 and continued into COP17 strategies for optimizing yield from community-based testing will be customized across age/sex bands to maximize effectiveness in identifying and linking PLHIV to treatment among key and priority populations. Both index and mobile testing modalities had higher yield (8%) than other modalities. In COP17, HTS will focus primarily on identifying <30 year old males and females through scaled-up index and partner testing and mobile testing and link them to treatment.

- Identification of men (40% of HTS COP17 target) through:
  - Index case identification as noted above;

- Mobile testing through systematic utilization of PP-PREV and GBV platforms such as community dialogues in saturation districts and link them to HIV treatment;
- Workplace mobile testing will be scaled-up and target male-dominated industries for the 25- to 40-year old age group;
- Facility-based services including Pilot partner notification for partners of PMTCT clients; STI and TB/HIV clients;
- Targeted inmate testing nationally, as well as intensified mining programs; and
- Saliva-based self-testing currently undergoing certification for use in SA. During COP16, PEPFAR is providing NDoH technical assistance to development self-testing national guidelines. In COP17, use of self-testing will be piloted especially to improve partner testing of ANC clients.
- Identification of AGYW in and out of school through a mix of targeted HTS modalities including:
  - Stand-alone centers;
  - Mobile testing;
  - Home-based testing; and
  - Social Franchising model and facilities with adolescent-friendly clinics.

Currently, women seeking FP services are not routinely tested for HIV. The resulting positivity rate is expected to approach that for pregnant women (13.3% newly positive in COP16/FY17 Q1). In COP17 PEPFAR will support NDoH and PDoHs to scale up HIV testing of FP clients.

As highlighted earlier in the SDS, throughout COP15/FY16 and continuing into COP16/FY17 Q1, TX\_NEW has significantly under-performed in comparison to HTC\_POS. To address the ongoing challenge in linking newly diagnosed PLHIV to treatment, the following mix of linkage strategies will be implemented to achieve 90% linkage in COP17:

- Expand deployment of linkage and retention officers at high-volume facilities to accompany newly diagnosed PLHIV from the testing site to the care and treatment site within a facility for same-day initiation;
- Provide adolescent-friendly services and fast tracking those newly diagnosed to minimize waiting time;
- Increase PLHIV access to GPs in the private sector for ART initiation and management; and
- CBOs, CHWs, and peer navigators for KPs to serve as community linkage and retention officers to ensure newly diagnosed PLHIV are successfully linked to the nearest facility for same-day enrollment in care and treatment.

#### Improved Linkage, Retention, and Viral Suppression:

Though UTT is official policy, there is not clear guidance regarding same-day ART initiation. At the national level, PEPFAR supporting NDoH with technical assistance to develop eligibility criteria for same-day initiation, enhancing both linkage and retention. In COP<sub>17</sub> PEPFAR will:

• Emphasize the implementation and scale up of the use of a Unique Patient Identifier (called National Health Identifier in the Technical Considerations), which will reduce loss to follow-up (LTFU) by at least 30% by being able to account for silent transfers and enable better tracking of patients across the treatment cascade and across care facilities.

- Provide technical assistance to NDoH in revising post-test counseling messaging for HIVpositive persons, emphasizing the importance of early treatment to improve linkage.
- Increase funding for facility-based linkage and retention officers.
- Fund national media campaigns to highlight UTT, intended to increase demand among known HIV-positives individuals who have not sought care and encourage testing of those with potential risk.
- Expand adolescent, youth friendly services and clinic office hours to increase enrollment of PLHIV < 30 years old in care and treatment and help retain them in care. Peer support groups providing psychosocial support will be embedded in the routine service package.
- Launch and implement an e-Health App to improve adherence and retention.
- KP-friendly service delivery sites—that have been developed and managed by Nongovernmental organizations (NGOs)—are now providing ART. Currently five FSW sites are providing PrEP and ART in COP16. While FSW are highly mobile and at increased risk of being LTFU, strengthened peer navigation and education will help assure ongoing follow-up across facilities. The patient ID for KP discussed above will also assist. In COP17, 11 sites will support FSWs and three will serve MSM.
- Among PMTCT clients, there is inadequate monitoring through end of breast feeding and poor recording of infant status post-cessation of breast feeding. Mentor mother peer support groups will be enhanced in COP<sub>17</sub> and utilized to retrieve defaulters.
- VL performance varied significantly across districts in COP15/FY16, with VLD/TX\_CURR ranging from 90% to 40%, median 63%. Among those tested suppression rates ranged across districts from 94% to 73%, median 85%. Only two districts had a suppression rate <80%. Bottlenecks in clinical-laboratory interface have been identified as root causes of poor VLD performance. One important bottleneck is inadequate results management and documentation in clinics. PEPFAR SA is addressing this by funding facility-level data capturers through its partners and mentoring by facility-based partners. The NHLS with PEPFAR funding will utilize the ECHO platform, developed in the U.S. for assisting rural health care providers in management of chronic disease, to train HCW in proper documentation of VL results. Additionally, PEPFAR implementing partners provide on-site mentoring on treatment failure. A target of 90% for TX\_VIRAL has been set for COP17.</li>

#### Ensuring Access to Quality, Sustainable HIV Delivery Systems:

- In COP15/FY16 the GoSA implemented differentiated service delivery models that allowed stable patients to be decanted to community-based drug pick-up sites for dispensing of multi-month prescriptions, with visits to facility-based health care provider decreased to twice yearly. In COP15/FY16 and through COP16/Q1FY17, approximately 497,008 PLHIV have been decanted to these alternative service delivery sites.
- In COP17, PEPFAR will strengthen sustainability by funding development of curriculum for CHWs that will enhance their capacity to assess status of stable patients decanted to community and link those needing medical attention back to facility.
- PEPFAR's facility-support partners will subcontract with PLHIV organizations to identify and train PLHIV as linkage and retention officers to be placed in supported facilities.
- PEPFAR staff will provide TA in developing a tool for monitoring retention of PLHIV decanted to alternative community-based sites.

## 4.13 Commodities

Currently there are no commodities stock-outs or projected funding gaps; however, with COP17's more aggressive attainment and saturation targets PEPFAR is working closely with the NDoH to ensure that the necessary commodities are available. PEPFAR is regularly speaking with the GF about these issues, as it may be able to assist if there are short-term bridging needs for commodities. PEPFAR and NDoH are monitoring this closely and follow-up with SGAC as needed.

### 4.14 Collaboration, Integration and Monitoring

In COP17, PEPFAR will support the GoSA to more holistically monitor the HIV/AIDS clinical cascade from diagnosis, linkage to care and treatment, retention on treatment, and viral suppression. Data from this monitoring will be used to identify areas of deficiency (e.g., leakage along the cascade) by location and population for immediate action.

Specific activities that will be continued/initiated in COP<sub>17</sub> include:

- Support to the DIP process to focus on information use and better integration of data from the facility to sub-district and district level. In COP17 PEPFAR will also work more closely with PDoHs to assist in the quarterly DIP and sharing of PEPFAR quarterly reporting. DIPs are rigorous plans built around the Tier.net and DHIS systems designed to achieve 90-90-90 at the district level. Additionally, NDoH's monitoring of provincial HIV conditional grants are tied to DIPs.
- Support to key SA information systems (e.g., Tier.Net, DHIS) that are used to capture patientand program-level data along the continuum of HIV services. Support will include: data quality and analysis support at the national- and sub-national levels; enhancement of Tier.Net to include the HTC, pre-ART, TB, adherence club, and maternal/child health modules; and movement to a web-based DHIS reporting system to facilitate more timely data entry and analysis, as well as the finer age/sex disagregations needed to monitor attainment.
- Utilizing the existing reporting systems, establish HIV case-based surveillance (pending findings from the COP16-supported pilot) for more 'real-time' monitoring of the clinical cascade. Support the implementation of the unique patient identifier system (Health Patient Registration System, HPRS) to better monitor patients across services and service-delivery points.
- In addition to host country systems, PEPFAR will continue to collect critical program data and custom indicators (e.g., DREAMS, decanting, direct service delivery/technical assistance) monthly to monitor partner performance in real-time.
- PEPFAR will routinize analytics of routine and custom indicators to share with the GoSA, implementing partners, and other stakeholders.
- PEPFAR will continue to support Best Practices meetings, partner meetings and bilateral USG/GoSA meetings to foster on-going collaboration, learning, and adapting.

# 5. Program Activities in Sustained Support Locations and Populations

In COP17 PEPFAR is supporting SA to achieve attainment in six districts and saturation in 21 districts. In COP18 it is envisioned that PEPFAR will have sustained and attained districts and specific support interventions to assist the NDoH and provincial departments of health to maintain saturation and attainment.

# 6. Program Support Necessary to Achieve Sustained Epidemic Control

During COP<sub>17</sub> PEPFAR will continue to address the three programmatic gaps and two priority policies identified in COP<sub>16</sub>.

Programmatic Gaps:

- 1) Documented VL Completion
- 2) Facility/Community Continuum of Care
- 3) Targeted and Data-Driven Service Delivery to KPs

**Priority Policies:** 

- 1) UTT<sup>59</sup>
- 2) New and Efficient Service Delivery Models<sup>60</sup>

In SA, all direction, guidance and decisions are set at a national level and implemented at the provincial, district and facility levels. The provinces are administratively responsible for the planning, management, implementation and monitoring of all government services. For example, decisions for filling vacant positions related to test and treat and new service delivery models as well as the operationalization and implementation of policies such as UTT are based on provincial mandates. In certain instances, national and provincial departments of health lack adequate numbers of staff for the successful implementation of NSP (2017-2022) and PEPFAR priorities. PEPFAR must align with the national and provincial structures and systems to ensure that joint goals may be met. COP17 continues support in building capacity and strengthening HR and systems at national and provincial levels to ensure success of NSP and PEPFAR program priorities at the district and facility levels. To strengthen monitoring of systems investments, annual benchmarks have been included in COP17 to measure progress of activities towards the three-year outcomes described in the COP16 Systems Budget Optimization Review (SBOR). Through extensive consultation with stakeholders and robust interagency discussion, PEPFAR confirmed which activities continue to be relevant and will be continued, with a limited number of activities modified or discontinued.

## 6.1 Critical Systems Investments for Achieving Key Programmatic Gaps

PEPFAR reviewed the COP16 SBOR and confirmed the key programmatic gaps to achieving 90-90-90:

Documented VL Completion

Facility/Community Continuum of Care

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> See Appendix 3 for Tables 6.1., 6.2., and 6.3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> i.e. Implementation of the NDoH Adherence Guidelines

Lack of targeted and data-driven service provision to KPs

#### **Documented VL Completion**

PEPFAR supported NHLS, NDoH, PDoHs to increase the number of VL done (TX\_VIRAL) by almost 50% from 1,074,447 to 1,502,691, but documentation of VLs completed still remains a critical gap for clinical management of patients and enrolling patients on new and efficient service delivery models (e.g., CCMDD, Community Adherence Clubs). Two of the three systems barriers to be addressed in COP16 remain unchanged for COP17: (1) Limited HIS capacity; and (2) Limited capacity of HRH. The third systems barrier has been modified to (3) Weak VL cascade specifically before and after the Laboratory (Clinic/Lab interface). The change reflects a more strategic direction in resolving the clinic/lab interface.

Activity changes include: the HIS activities have been refined to be more strategic, increase accountability, and yield immediacy of impact. HRH investments have been modified to reflect the changing direction put forth in the NDoH HRH Strategy currently under development, and PEPFAR has discontinued funding for an activity to pilot decentralized testing, as the activity is completed with GF resources.

#### Facility/Community Continuum of Care

PEPFAR is working with NDoH and PDoHs to bridge the gap between HIV-positive test results and HIV services—an early outcome of this shift is increasing the treatment linkage proxy indicator (HTC\_POS/TX\_NEW) from 65% in COP15/FY16 to 74% in COP16/FY17, even before test and start was fully implemented. The four systems barriers from COP16 remain unchanged: (1) Lack of a bi-directional referral system; (2) Limited HIS capacity; (3) Limited capacity of WBOTs and community cadres; and (4) Linkages between services provided by the public sector and CBOs/faith-based organizations (FBOs). In addition, in consultation with external stakeholders, PEPFAR SA has included high LTFU as a fifth systems barrier.

Activity changes include: the HIS activities have been refined to be more strategic, increase accountability, and yield immediacy of impact; support to WBOTs has been modified to support the new structure and scope of WBOTs, which includes a more focused role in UTT and new and efficient models of service delivery; and increasing support to the NDoH-led National LTFU Plan.

#### Targeted and data-driven service provision to KPs

As epidemic control is pursued, there is a need to understand the micro-epidemics' contribution to the general population epidemic. PrEP guidelines have been established to initiate FSWs on PrEP. PEPFAR SA continues to address the four systems barriers identified in COP16: (1) Limited surveillance of KPs; (2) Limited exchange of routinely collected information between the public sector and organizations serving KPs; (3) KPs experience stigma and discrimination when accessing services at public health facilities; and (4) Limited systems in place for PEP and PrEP provision.

Activity changes include: collecting and utilizing more routine data for size estimates, mapping, and cascade analysis; expanding PrEP eligibility to MSM and AGYW; purchasing of PrEP drugs and labs; and implementing demand creation activities for PrEP, particularly for FSWs and MSM. Demand creation will be done through peer education and support.

## 6.2 Critical Systems Investments for Achieving Priority Policies

PEPFAR reviewed systems barriers inhibiting UTT and new and efficient service delivery models from the COP16 SBOR. Two major successes in the past year include the GoSA's announcement of UTT in September 2016 and over 1 million patients enrolled in CCMDD.

The systems barrier related to the UTT policy has shifted to operationalizing same-day initiation. Furthermore, the systems barrier related to HRH personnel shortages has been modified to a shortage of HRH capacity, including training needs. Major activity-level changes include: the completion of the Health Labor Market Analysis and graduation from hiring foreign-qualified doctors as a stand-alone activity, which will be integrated into provincial and district level support; a substantial increase to the CCMDD program, in terms of activities and resources; and, increased investment in HRIS including the Knowledge Hub, Workforce Indicators of Staffing Needs (WISN) assessments and PERSAL (salary management) systems.

#### 6.3 Proposed system investments outside of programmatic gaps and priority policies

PEPFAR also reviewed the systems investments outside the programmatic gaps and priority policies. All activities have been refined to align with 90-90-90 and epidemic control. Major changes include the graduation of TB training interventions which have been handed over to universities for continuation; alignment of surveillance activities to the National Strategic Plan for Surveys and Surveillance; and elimination of site-level activities included in the COP16 SBOR.

# 7. Staffing Plan

[REDACTED]

# APPENDIX A

A.1 and A.2 Sub National Unit (SNU) Prioritization

| District                               | COP 15      | APR16       | COP16       | Expected<br>Achievem | COP17         |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| District                               | Prioritizat | Achievem    | Prioritizat | ent By               | Prioritizati  |
|  | Ion         | Cinc        | ION         | APR17                | <b>UII</b>    |
| gp City of Johannesburg Metropolitan   | ScaleUp     |             | ScaleUp     |                      |               |
| Municipality                           | Sat         | 47%         | Sat         | 81%                  | 1_Attained    |
| gp Ekurhuleni Metropolitan             | ScaleUp     |             | ScaleUp     |                      |               |
| Municipality                           | Sat         | 51%         | Sat         | 73%                  | 1_Attained    |
| kz eThekwini Metropolitan              | ScaleUp     | -0.4        | ScaleUp     | - 0/                 |               |
| Municipality                           | Sat         | 56%         | Sat         | 84%                  | 1_Attained    |
| kz uMgungundlovu District              | ScaleUp     | <i>c</i> 0/ | ScaleUp     | 0/                   |               |
| Municipality                           | Sat         | 69%         | Sat         | 71%                  | 1_Attained    |
|  | ScaleUp     | <i>c</i> 0/ | ScaleUp     | 0.0/                 | A 1           |
| kz Zululand District Municipality      | Agg         | 62%         | Agg         | 80%                  | 1_Attained    |
|  | ScaleUp     | (00)        | ScaleUp     | 0.00/                | A             |
| Ip Mopani District Municipality        | Agg         | 68%         | Agg         | 88%                  | 1_Attained    |
|  | ScaleUp     | 0/          | ScaleUp     | 0/                   |               |
| ec Alfred Nzo District Municipality    | Agg         | 49%         | Agg         | 70%                  | 2_Saturation  |
|  | ScaleUp     | 0/          | ScaleUp     | 0/                   |               |
| ec Amathole District Municipality      | Agg         | 43%         | Agg         | 59%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| ec Buffalo City Metropolitan           | ScaleUp     | 0/          | ScaleUp     | C 0/                 |               |
| Municipality                           | Agg         | 47%         | Agg         | 62%                  | 2_Saturation  |
|  | ScaleUp     | 0/          | ScaleUp     | 0/                   |               |
| ec Chris Hani District Municipality    | Agg         | 44%         | Agg         | 59%                  | 2_Saturation  |
|  | ScaleUp     | 0/          | ScaleUp     | 00/                  |               |
| ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality  | Agg         | 49%         | Agg         | 58%                  | 2_Saturation  |
|  | ScaleUp     | 0/          | ScaleUp     | (0)                  |               |
| fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality | Agg         | 55%         | Agg         | 76%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| fs Thabo Motutsanyane District         | ScaleUp     | 0/          | ScaleUp     | C 0/                 |               |
| Municipality                           | Agg         | 57%         | Agg         | 69%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| gp City of Ishwane Metropolitan        | ScaleUp     | 0/          | ScaleUp     | < 0/                 |               |
| Municipality                           | Agg         | 44%         | Agg         | 63%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| an Callhana D'atriat Marciainalit      | ScaleUp     | - 0/        | ScaleUp     | C 0/                 | Catalogue     |
| gp Sedibeng District Municipality      | Agg         | 53%         | Agg         | 63%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| le Ham Coale District Manisipalit      | ScaleUp     | - 0/        | ScaleUp     |                      | Catalogue     |
| KZ Harry Gwala District Municipality   | Agg         | 59%         | Agg         | 78%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| In Use District Mericinality           | ScaleUp     | (-0/        | ScaleOp     | 0/                   | - Cotumption  |
| kz Ogu District Municipality           | Agg         | 01%0        | Agg         | 74%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| In Utherlade District Manisipality     | ScaleUp     | 0/          | ScaleOp     | 0/                   | · Cotumetica  |
|  | Agg         | 55%         | Agg         | 70%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| In Utherneyler District Mernisingliter | ScaleOp     | 6.0/        | ScaleOp     | 0/                   | · Cotumetica  |
| kz Othungulu District Municipality     | Agg         | 04%         | Agg         | 72%0                 | 2_Saturation  |
| In Convision District Manieirality     | ScaleUp     | . –0/       | ScaleOp     | 6-0/                 | · Cotumetica  |
| ip Capricorn District Municipality     | Agg         | 45%         | Agg         | 67%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| The second Distance Manufacture lite   | ScaleUp     | - (0)       | ScaleOp     | - 0/                 | Contrary time |
| mp Enlanzeni District Municipality     | Agg         | 56%         | Agg         | 72%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| and Cost Chan to Distairt Manisimalit  | ScaleUp     | 00/         | ScaleUp     | C 0/                 | Contrary time |
| mp Gert Sidande District Municipality  | Agg         | 48%         | Agg         | 60%                  | 2_Saturation  |
|  | ScaleUp     | 07          | ScaleUp     | < 0/                 | Contra di     |
| mp Nkangala District Municipality      | Agg         | 32%         | Agg         | 61%                  | 2_Saturation  |
| nw Bojanaia Platinum District          | ScaleUp     | 07          | ScaleUp     | < 0/                 |               |
| Municipality                           | Agg         | 43%         | Agg         | 61%                  | 2_Saturation  |

| Municipality     Agg     5%     Agg     7%     3. Saturation       nw Ngak Modri Molema District     Agg     4.7%     Agg     6.0%     2. Saturation       wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan     ScaleUp     Sc  | nw Dr Kenneth Kaunda District           | ScaleUp   |               | ScaleUp   |                 |              |
|--|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|
| mw RgAa Modiri Molema District     ScaleUp     ScaleUp <thscaleup< th="">     ScaleUp     <thsc< td=""><td>Municipality</td><td>Agg</td><td>51%</td><td>Agg</td><td>74%</td><td>2_Saturation</td></thsc<></thscaleup<>   | Municipality                            | Agg       | 51%           | Agg       | 74%             | 2_Saturation |
| Municipality     Agg     Ag8     Ag8     Ag8     Gold     2 staturation       wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan     CaleUp     ScaleUp     ScaleUp     -     -     2 staturation       Municipality     Crf1     Crf1     Crf1     Supported     -     -     Supported     -   | nw Ngaka Modiri Molema District         | ScaleUp   |               | ScaleUp   |                 |              |
| wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan<br>Municipality     ScaleUp<br>Agg     ScaleUp     ScaleUp       Municipality     Agg     84%     Agg     59%     3_Strution       ec Cacadu District Municipality     Supported     30%     Supported     0%     Suppo   | Municipality                            | Agg       | 43%           | Agg       | 60%             | 2_Saturation |
| MunicipalityAgg84%Agg59%2.Struttioncc Cacadu District MunicipalitySupported30%Supported3.Ctrl3.Ctrlce Cacadu District MunicipalitySupported4.8%Supported0.%Supportedce Joe Gqabi District MunicipalitySupported4.8%Supported2.%Supportedfs Fezile Dabi District MunicipalitySupported4.8%Supported2.%Supportedfs Fezile Dabi District MunicipalitySupported5.%Supported2.%Supportedfs Fezile Dabi District MunicipalitySupported6.7%Supported3.%Supportedfr ICtrlCtrl3.Ctrl3.Ctrl3.CtrlfuncicipalitySupported6.7%Supported3.%Supportednc Frances Baard District MunicipalitySupported6.7%Supported3.%Supportednc Namakva District MunicipalitySupported4.8%Supported3.%Supportednc Namakva District MunicipalitySupported4.8%Supported3.%Supportedne Pixley ka Seme DistrictCtrlCtrl3.Ctrl3.Ctrlne Namakva District MunicipalitySupported4.8%Supported3.%Supportedne NuncipalitySupported4.5%Supported3.%Supported3.%Supportedne NuncipalitySupported5.7%Supported3.%Supported3.%Supportedne N Parke Sageometric Municipality<   | wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan       | ScaleUp   |               | ScaleUp   |                 |              |
| CrilCril3.2 Ctrlec Cacadu District MunicipalitySupported39%Supported% Supportedec Joe Gqabi District MunicipalitySupported48%Supported% Supportedfs Fezile Dabi District MunicipalitySupported48%Supported2%Supportedfs Karlep District MunicipalitySupported5%Supported2%Supportedfs Kharlep District MunicipalitySupported5%Supported3.Ctrl3.Ctrlfs Xharlep District MunicipalitySupported83%Supported% Supportedfr Fances Baard District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported% Supportednc Fances Baard District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported% Supportednc John Taolo Gaetsewe DistrictCtrlCtrlCtrl3.CtrlmunicipalitySupported25%Supported% Supportednc Namakwa District MunicipalitySupported48%Supported% Supportednc Namakwa District MunicipalitySupported44%Supported3.Ctrlnc Pixley ka Seme District MunicipalitySupported44%Supported3.Ctrlnc Pixley ka Seme District MunicipalitySupported44%Supported3.Ctrlnc Pixley ka Seme DistrictCtrlCtrl3.Ctrl3.Ctrlnc N Trak Muse Segontosi MompatiCtrlCtrl3.Ctrl3.Ctrlne Trak Supported53%Supported3%Supportedne Central Karoo Distr  | Municipality                            | Agg       | 84%           | Agg       | 59%             | 2 Saturation |
| ec Cacadu District MunicipalitySupported39%SupportedCurlGurl3.CurlCurlCurlCurlCurl3.Curl3.Curlfs Fezile Dabi District MunicipalitySupported4.8%Supported2.%fs Kapile Dabi District MunicipalitySupported5.3%Supported2.%fs Khariep District MunicipalitySupported5.3%Supported2.%fullCurlCurlCurl3.CurlgammaCurlCurlCurl3.Curlnc Frances Baard District MunicipalitySupported6.7%Supportednc Inaloi Gaetsewe DistrictCurlCurlCurl3.CurlMunicipalitySupported2.5%Supported3.CurlMunicipalitySupported2.5%Supported3.Curlnc Namakwa District MunicipalitySupported2.5%Supportednc Pialey ka Seme District MunicipalitySupported4.8%Supported3.Curlnc Pialey ka Seme District MunicipalitySupported4.8%Supported3.Curlnc Pialey ka Semonti MompatiCtrlCtrlCtrl3.Curlno Drawlendanga Fatman MgcawuCtrlCtrlCtrl3.Curlno Drawlendanga DistrictCurlCtrlSupported3.Curlwor Cape Winelands DistrictCurlCurlCurl3.Curlwor Cape Winelands DistrictCurlCurlCurl3.Curlwe Calen District MunicipalitySupported4.5%Supp   |   | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      |                 | 3 Ctrl       |
| Ctrl     20     Ctrl     3_Ctrl       ec Joe Gqabi District Municipality     Supported     48%     Supported     % Supported       fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality     Supported     48%     Supported     2%     Supported       fs Xhariep District Municipality     Supported     53%     Supported     2%     Supported       lp Vhembe District Municipality     Supported     67%     Supported     3_Ctrl       nc Frances Baard District Municipality     Supported     67%     Supported     3_Ctrl       mc Iohn Taolo Gaetsewe District     Ctrl     Ctrl     3_Ctrl     3_Ctrl       mc Namakwa District Municipality     Supported     8%     Supported     %     Supported       nc Namakwa District Municipality     Supported     25%     Supported     %     Supported       nc Pisley ka Seme District Municipality     Supported     48%     Supported     %     Supported       nc Pisley ka Seme District Municipality     Supported     40%     Supported     %     Supported       nc Pisley ka Seem District Municipality     Supported     <   | ec Cacadu District Municipality         | Supported | 39%           | Supported | о%              | Supported    |
| ec Joe Gqabi District Municipality Supported 48% Supported 3. Ctrl   Ctrl Ctrl 3. Ctrl 3. Ctrl   fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality Supported 4.8% Supported 2.%   fs Xhariep District Municipality Supported 5.3% Supported 3. Ctrl   fs Xhariep District Municipality Supported 8.9% Supported 3. Ctrl   ip Vhembe District Municipality Supported 8.9% Supported 0.%   nc Frances Baard District Municipality Supported 6.7% Supported 0.%   nc Frances Baard District Municipality Supported 6.7% Supported 0.%   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 2.5% Supported 0.%   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 2.5% Supported 0.%   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 4.8% Supported 0.%   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 4.8% Supported 0.%   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 4.6% Supported 0.%   nc True Pixley ka Seme District Municipality Supported 4.6% Supported 0.%   Supported 2.7trl Ctrl <td></td> <td>Ctrl</td> <td></td> <td>Ctrl</td> <td></td> <td>3 Ctrl</td>  |   | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      |                 | 3 Ctrl       |
| Ctrl Ctrl 3.Ctrl   fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality Supported 48% Supported 2% Supported   fs Xhariep District Municipality Supported 53% Supported 2% Supported   lp Vhembe District Municipality Supported 83% Supported 0% Supported   nc Frances Baard District Municipality Supported 67% Supported 0% Supported   nc Iohn Taolo Gaetsewe District Ctrl Ctrl Ctrl 3.Ctrl   Municipality Supported 8% Supported 0% Supported   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 2% Supported 0% Supported   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 48% Supported 1% Supported   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 48% Supported 1% Supported   nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality Supported 46% Supported 3.Ctrl   nc Thite Segomotisi Mompati Ctrl Ctrl 3.Ctrl 3.Ctrl   nc Zavelentlanga Fatman Mgcawu Ctrl Ctrl 3.Ctrl 3.Ctrl   we Cape Winelands District Ctrl Ctrl 3.Ctrl 3.Ctrl   | ec Ioe Ggabi District Municipality      | Supported | 48%           | Supported | o%              | Supported    |
| fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality Supported 48% Supported 2% Supported   fs Xhariep District Municipality Supported 53% Supported 2% Supported   lp Vhembe District Municipality Supported 83% Supported 3_Ctrl   nc Frances Baard District Municipality Supported 67% Supported 0% Supported   nc John Taolo Gaetsewe District Ctrl Ctrl 3_Ctrl 3_Ctrl   Municipality Supported 8% Supported 0% Supported   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 25% Supported 1% Supported   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 48% Supported 1% Supported   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 48% Supported 1% Supported   nc Txlee hanga Fatman Mgcawu Ctrl Ctrl 3_Ctrl 3_Ctrl   District Municipality Supported 5% Supported 0% Supported   nw Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Ctrl Ctrl Ctrl 3_Ctrl   Municipality Supported 39% Supported 0% Supported   wc Cape Winelands District Ctrl Ctrl   |   | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      |                 | 3 Ctrl       |
| Ctrl   Ctrl   Ctrl   3_Ctrl     fs Xhariep District Municipality   Supported   53%   Supported   2%   Supported     lp Vhembe District Municipality   Supported   83%   Supported   0%   Supported     nc Frances Baard District Municipality   Supported   67%   Supported   0%   Supported     nc John Taolo Gaetsewe District   Ctrl   Ctrl   Ctrl   3_Ctrl     micipality   Supported   8%   Supported   0%   Supported     nc Namakwa District Municipality   Supported   25%   Supported   1%   Supported     nc Nikly ka Seme District Municipality   Supported   48%   Supported   1%   Supported     nc Namakwa District Municipality   Supported   48%   Supported   3_Ctrl   3_Ctrl     nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality   Supported   46%   Supported   3_Ctrl   3_Ctrl     nc Namakwa District Municipality   Supported   53%   Supported   9%   Supported   3_Ctrl     instrict Municipality   Supported   53%   Supported   3_Ctrl   3_Ctrl </td <td>fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality</td> <td>Supported</td> <td><b>48%</b></td> <td>Supported</td> <td>2%</td> <td>Supported</td>  | fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality    | Supported | <b>48%</b>    | Supported | 2%              | Supported    |
| fs Xhariep District Municipality Supported 53% Supported 2% Supported   Ip Vhembe District Municipality Supported 83% Supported 0% Supported   Ctrl Ctrl Ctrl 3.Ctrl 3.Ctrl   nc Frances Baard District Municipality Supported 6% Supported 0% Supported   nc John Taolo Gaetsewe District Ctrl Ctrl 3.Ctrl   Municipality Supported 25% Supported 0% Supported   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 25% Supported 3.Ctrl   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 44% Supported 3.Ctrl   nc Zwelentlanga Fatman Mgcawu Ctrl Ctrl 3.Ctrl   District Municipality Supported 53% Supported 3.Ctrl   mc Dre kuth Segomotsi Mompati Ctrl Ctrl 3.Ctrl   District Municipality Supported 53% Supported 5%   wc Cape Winelands District Ctrl Ctrl 3.Ctrl   Municipality Supported 399% Supported 5%   wc Central Karoo District Municipality Supported 47% Supported   wc Central Karoo District Mu   |   | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      |                 | 2 Ctrl       |
| Drame protect maniferency Departed </td <td>fs Xharien District Municipality</td> <td>Supported</td> <td>52%</td> <td>Supported</td> <td>2%</td> <td>Supported</td>  | fs Xharien District Municipality        | Supported | 52%           | Supported | 2%              | Supported    |
| Ip Vhembe District Municipality Supported 82% Supported 60%   Ctrl Ctrl Ctrl 3_Ctrl   nc Frances Baard District Municipality Supported 67% Supported 0% Supported   nc John Taolo Gaetsewe District Ctrl Ctrl 3_Ctrl   Municipality Supported 81% Supported 3, Ctrl   Municipality Supported 25% Supported 3, Ctrl   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 48% Supported 3, Ctrl   nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 48% Supported 3, Ctrl   District Municipality Supported 49% Supported 3, Ctrl   District Municipality Supported 40% Supported 3, Ctrl   District Municipality Supported 5% Supported 3, Ctrl   Supported 40% Supported 3, Ctrl 3, Ctrl   District Municipality Supported 5% Supported 3, Ctrl   Municipality Supported 5% Supported 3, Ctrl   Municipality Supported 45% Supported 3, Ctrl   Municipality Supported 45% Suppor  |   | Ctrl      | » <i>،</i> زر | Ctrl      | 270             | 2 Ctrl       |
| Ip Themice District MunicipalitySupportedOrdSupportedOrdSupportednc Frances Baard District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported0%Supportednc John Taolo Gaetsewe DistrictCtrlCtrlGtrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported25%Supported0%Supportednc Namakwa District MunicipalitySupported25%Supported1%Supportednc Namakwa District MunicipalitySupported48%Supported1%Supportednc Pixley ka Seme District MunicipalitySupported44%Supported2%Supportednc Zwelentlanga Fatman MgcawuCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported53%Supported2%Supportednw Dr Ruth Segomotsi MompatiCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported399%Supported3%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported1%wc Derberg District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported47%Supported3%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3%Supportedgp West Rand   | In Vhembe District Municipality         | Supported | 82%           | Supported | 0%              | Supported    |
| CtrlCtrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported67%Supported0%Supportednc John Taolo Gaetsewe DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported25%Supported1%Supportednc Namakwa District MunicipalitySupported25%Supported1%Supportednc Namakwa District MunicipalitySupported48%Supported1%Supportednc Pixley ka Seme District MunicipalitySupported46%Supported2%Supportednc Zwelentlanga Fatman MgcawuCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported40%Supported2%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported399%Supported0%Supportedwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported1%Supportedwc Eden District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrlwc Chrland District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3%Supportedfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained<  |   | Ctrl      | 03/0          | Ctrl      | 070             | o Ctrl       |
| nc John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality Supported 07% Supported 07% Supported 3_Ctrl<br>Municipality Supported 88% Supported 0% Supported 3_Ctrl<br>nc Namakwa District Municipality Supported 25% Supported 1% Supported 1% Supported 25% Supported 1% Supported 1% Supported 1% Supported 2% Supported 1% Supported 2% Supported 48% Supported 2% Supported 2% Supported 40% Supported 2% Supported 2% Supported 53% Supported 0% Supported 53% Supported 0% Supported 3_Ctrl<br>District Municipality Supported 53% Supported 0% Supported 3_Ctrl<br>in w Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Ctrl Ctrl 3_Ctrl 3_Ctrl<br>District Municipality Supported 53% Supported 0% Supported 3_Ctrl<br>wc Cape Winelands District Ctrl Ctrl 3_Ctrl 3_Ctrl<br>Municipality Supported 399% Supported 0% Supported 3_Ctrl<br>wc Central Karoo District Municipality Supported 45% Supported 15% Supported 3_Ctrl<br>wc Central Karoo District Municipality Supported 45% Supported 15% Supported 3_Ctrl<br>wc Central Karoo District Municipality Supported 74% Supported 1% Supported 3_Ctrl<br>wc Overberg District Municipality Supported 74% Supported 3% Supported 3_Supported 3_Supp | ng Francos Baard District Municipality  | Supported | 6-0%          | Supported | 0%              | 3_Ctil       |
| Incloin Table GetterCtrlGetterGetterMunicipalitySupported81%Supported9%MunicipalitySupported25%Supported1%nc Namakwa District MunicipalitySupported25%Supported1%nc Pixley ka Seme District MunicipalitySupported48%Supported3_Ctrlnc Zwelentlanga Fatman MgcawuCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported40%Supported2%Supportednw Dr Ruth Segomotsi MompatiCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported53%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported399%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported45%Supported1%Supportedwc Cate District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported3%Supportedwc Eden District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySustained3_4%Sustained0%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained3_4%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained55  | nc Frances Baard District Municipality  | Ctrl      | 0770          | Ctrl      | 070             | supported    |
| MulticipalitySupportedSupportedSupportedSupportedSupportednc Namakwa District MunicipalitySupported25%Supported1%Supportednc Pixley ka Seme District MunicipalitySupported48%Supported1%Supportednc Zwelentlanga Fatman MgcawuSupported40%Supported2%Supportednw Dr Ruth Segomotsi MompatiCtrlCtrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported53%Supported0%Supportednw Dr Ruth Segomotsi MompatiCtrlCtrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported53%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported45%Supported1%Supportedwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%Supportedwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported34%Sustained0%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained6%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained   | Municipality                            | Supported | <b>9-</b> 04  | Currented | ~ <sup>04</sup> | 3_Ctri       |
| CrfrCrfr3_Ctrlnc Namakwa District MunicipalitySupported25%Supported1%Supportednc Pixley ka Seme District MunicipalitySupported48%Supported1%Supportednc Zwelentlanga Fatman MgcawuCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported40%Supported2%Supportednw Dr Ruth Segomotsi MompatiCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported53%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported399%Supported0%Supportedwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported1%Supportedwc Eden District MunicipalitySupportedCtrl3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySusported34%Sustained0%Supportedfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained3_CtrlSupportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained0%Supportedfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained1%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained0%Supportedfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySust  | Municipality                            | Supported | 81%0          | Supported | 0%0             | Supported    |
| nc Namakwa District Municipality   Supported   25%   Supported   1%   Supported     nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality   Supported   48%   Supported   3_Ctrl     nc Zwelentlanga Fatman Mgcawu   Ctrl   Ctrl   3_Ctrl   Supported     nw Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati   Ctrl   Ctrl   3_Ctrl   Supported     nw Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati   Ctrl   Ctrl   3_Ctrl     District Municipality   Supported   53%   Supported   0%   Supported     wc Cape Winelands District   Ctrl   Ctrl   3_Ctrl   Supported   0%   Supported     wc Cape Winelands District Municipality   Supported   45%   Supported   1%   Supported     wc Cape Winelands District Municipality   Supported   67%   Supported   1%   Supported     wc Central Karoo District Municipality   Supported   74%   Supported   3_Ctrl   3_Ctrl     wc Overberg District Municipality   Supported   34%   Susported   3_Ctrl   3_Ctrl     wc West Coast District Municipality   Sustained   34%   Sustained   0%   Supported  | na Namala a District Manisiralit        | Ctrl      | -0/           | Ctrl      | 0/              | 3_Ctrl       |
| CtrlCtrl3_Ctrlnc Pixley ka Seme District MunicipalitySupported48%Supported1%Supportednc Zwelentlanga Fatman MgcawuCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported40%Supported2%Supportednw Dr Ruth Segomotsi MompatiCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported53%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported399%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported1%Supportedwc Eden District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%Supportedwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported34%Sustained0%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained0%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Imagaug Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained0% <td>nc Namakwa District Municipality</td> <td>Supported</td> <td>25%</td> <td>Supported</td> <td>1%0</td> <td>Supported</td>   | nc Namakwa District Municipality        | Supported | 25%           | Supported | 1%0             | Supported    |
| nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality   Supported   48%   Supported   1%   Supported     nc Zwelentlanga Fatman Mgcawu   Ctrl   Ctrl   3_Ctrl   3_Ctrl     District Municipality   Supported   40%   Supported   2%   Supported     nw Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati   Ctrl   Ctrl   3_Ctrl   3_Ctrl     District Municipality   Supported   53%   Supported   0%   Supported     wc Cape Winelands District   Ctrl   Ctrl   3_Ctrl   3_Ctrl     Municipality   Supported   399%   Supported   0%   Supported     wc Cape Winelands District Municipality   Supported   45%   Supported   15%   Supported     wc Central Karoo District Municipality   Supported   67%   Supported   1%   Supported     wc Eden District Municipality   Supported   74%   Supported   3_Ctrl   3_Ctrl     wc Overberg District Municipality   Supported   34%   Sustained   0%   Supported     ec Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality   Sustained   34%   Sustained   3_Ctrl   Supported <td></td> <td>Ctrl</td> <td></td> <td>Ctrl</td> <td><i></i></td> <td>3_Ctrl</td>  |   | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      | <i></i>         | 3_Ctrl       |
| nc Zwelentlanga Fatman MgcawuCtrlCtrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported40%Supported2%Supportednw Dr Ruth Segomotsi MompatiCtrlCtrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported53%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported399%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported399%Supported0%Supportedwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%Supportedwc Eden District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported3%Supportedwc Eden District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySuported43%Supported3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained0%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained0%Supportedkz Ilembe District MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained5%Sustained0%Supported </td <td>nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality</td> <td>Supported</td> <td>48%</td> <td>Supported</td> <td>1%</td> <td>Supported</td>  | nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality | Supported | 48%           | Supported | 1%              | Supported    |
| District MunicipalitySupported40%Supported2%Supportednw Dr Ruth Segomotsi MompatiCtrlCtrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported53%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3upported399%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc Cape Winelands District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported15%Supportedwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%Supportedwc Eden District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySusported43%Supported3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained0%Supportedfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Iemeb District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Iumzhakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Iumzhakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Iumzhakude DistrictSustained <td< td=""><td>nc Zwelentlanga Fatman Mgcawu</td><td>Ctrl</td><td><i></i></td><td>Ctrl</td><td><i></i></td><td>3_Ctrl</td></td<>   | nc Zwelentlanga Fatman Mgcawu           | Ctrl      | <i></i>       | Ctrl      | <i></i>         | 3_Ctrl       |
| nw Dr Ruth Segomotsi MompatiCtrlCtrl3_CtrlDistrict MunicipalitySupported53%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported399%Supported0%SupportedMunicipalitySupported399%Supported0%Supportedwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported15%Supportedwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%Supportedwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported34%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained1%Supportedkz Lembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Lumkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Lumkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Lumzinvathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0% <td>District Municipality</td> <td>Supported</td> <td>40%</td> <td>Supported</td> <td>2%</td> <td>Supported</td>  | District Municipality                   | Supported | 40%           | Supported | 2%              | Supported    |
| District MunicipalitySupported53%Supported0%Supportedwc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported399%Supported0%SupportedMunicipalityCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported15%SupportedWc Eden District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported3%SupportedWc Eden District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%SupportedWc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%SupportedWc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%Supported3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supported <t< td=""><td>nw Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati</td><td>Ctrl</td><td></td><td>Ctrl</td><td></td><td>3_Ctrl</td></t<>   | nw Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati            | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      |                 | 3_Ctrl       |
| wc Cape Winelands DistrictCtrlCtrl3_CtrlMunicipalitySupported399%Supported0%SupportedMunicipalitySupported45%Supported15%Supportedwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported15%SupportedWc Eden District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%SupportedWc Eden District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3_Ctrl3_CtrlWc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%SupportedWc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%Supported3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlge Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Ilembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained  | District Municipality                   | Supported | 53%           | Supported | o%              | Supported    |
| MunicipalitySupportedSupported399%Supported0%SupportedCtrlCtrlCtrl3_Ctrlwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported1%SupportedWc Eden District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%Supportedwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%SupportedWe West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%Supported0%Supportedec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained0%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained0%Supportedkz ILembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umxinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umxinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sus   | wc Cape Winelands District              | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      |                 | 3_Ctrl       |
| CtrlCtrl3_Ctrlwc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported15%Supportedwc Eden District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%Supportedwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3_Ctrlwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%Supported3_Ctrlec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrlfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Ilembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained6%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained6%Supportedkz Um   | Municipality                            | Supported | 399%          | Supported | o%              | Supported    |
| wc Central Karoo District MunicipalitySupported45%Supported15%SupportedCtrlCtrl3_Ctrlwc Eden District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%SupportedCtrlCtrlCtrl3_Ctrlwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%Supported3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_CtrlKz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Umxinyathi District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Umxinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained6%Supportedkz Umxinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained6%Supported <t< td=""><td></td><td>Ctrl</td><td></td><td>Ctrl</td><td></td><td>3_Ctrl</td></t<>   |   | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      |                 | 3_Ctrl       |
| CtrlCtrl3_Ctrlwc Eden District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%SupportedCtrlCtrlCtrl3_Ctrlwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%Supported0%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained0%Supportedec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrlfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained1%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinvathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinvathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinvathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinvathi District MunicipalitySustained67  | wc Central Karoo District Municipality  | Supported | 45%           | Supported | 15%             | Supported    |
| wc Eden District MunicipalitySupported67%Supported1%SupportedCtrlCtrl3_Ctrl3_Ctrlwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%SupportedWe West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%Supported0%Supportedec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained0%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained5%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained5%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained5%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained5%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained5%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained3_CtrlKz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained5%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%SupportedKz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained<   |   | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      |                 | 3_Ctrl       |
| CtrlCtrlCtrl3_Ctrlwc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%Supportedwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%Supported0%Supportedec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained0%Supportedfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained1%Supportedkz ILembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained   | wc Eden District Municipality           | Supported | 67%           | Supported | 1%              | Supported    |
| wc Overberg District MunicipalitySupported74%Supported3%SupportedCtrlCtrl3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%Supported0%Supportedec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained0%Supportedfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained1%Supportedkz ILembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained3_CtrlKz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supported <td></td> <td>Ctrl</td> <td></td> <td>Ctrl</td> <td></td> <td>3_Ctrl</td>  |   | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      |                 | 3_Ctrl       |
| CtrlCtrl3_Ctrlwc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%Supported0%Supportedec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained0%Supportedfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained1%Supportedkz ILembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umxinyathi District MunicipalitySustained56%Sustained0%Supported   | wc Overberg District Municipality       | Supported | 74%           | Supported | 3%              | Supported    |
| wc West Coast District MunicipalitySupported43%SupportedSupportedec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained0%Supported3_Ctrl34%Sustained34%Sustained3_Ctrlfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz iLembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained3_Ctrl3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supported   |   | Ctrl      |               | Ctrl      |                 | 3_Ctrl       |
| ec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained3_Ctrlge West Rand District MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedge West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlge West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained3_Ctrlkz ILembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%kz Lumzinvathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%kz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Lumzinvathi District MunicipalitySustained56%Sustained0%Supportedkz Lumzinvathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supported  | wc West Coast District Municipality     | Supported | 43%           | Supported | о%              | Supported    |
| ec Nelson Mandela Bay MunicipalitySustained34%Sustained0%Supportedfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedfs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained1%Supportedkz ILembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Lumzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Lumzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Lumzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained66%Supported3_Ctrl   |   |           |               |           |                 | 3_Ctrl       |
| fs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained1%kz ILembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained58%Sustained3_Ctrlkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%kz Lipzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained56%Sustained0%supportedSustained67%Sustained0%kz Lipzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained56%Sustained0%  | ec Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality      | Sustained | 34%           | Sustained | o%              | Supported    |
| fs Mangaung Metropolitan MunicipalitySustained44%Sustained1%Supportedgp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained1%Supportedkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained1%Supportedkz ILembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz LImzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained56%Sustained0%Supported   |   |           |               |           |                 | 3_Ctrl       |
| gp West Rand District Municipality   Sustained   58%   Sustained   3_Ctrl     gp West Rand District Municipality   Sustained   55%   Sustained   3_Ctrl     kz Amajuba District Municipality   Sustained   55%   Sustained   1%   Supported     kz iLembe District Municipality   Sustained   58%   Sustained   0%   Supported     kz Umkhanyakude District   Municipality   Sustained   67%   Sustained   0%   Supported     kz Umzinyathi District Municipality   Sustained   67%   Sustained   0%   Supported   | fs Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality   | Sustained | 44%           | Sustained | 1%              | Supported    |
| gp West Rand District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained1%Supportedkz iLembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained56%Sustained0%Supported   |   |           |               |           |                 | 3 Ctrl       |
| br   br <td< td=""><td>gp West Rand District Municipality</td><td>Sustained</td><td>58%</td><td>Sustained</td><td>o%</td><td>Supported</td></td<>  | gp West Rand District Municipality      | Sustained | 58%           | Sustained | o%              | Supported    |
| kz Amajuba District MunicipalitySustained55%Sustained1%Supportedkz iLembe District MunicipalitySustained58%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umkhanyakude DistrictSustained67%Sustained0%SupportedMunicipalitySustained67%Sustained0%Supportedkz Umzinyathi District MunicipalitySustained56%Sustained0%Supported   | Sr                                      |           |               |           |                 | 3 Ctrl       |
| kz iLembe District Municipality   Sustained   55%   Sustained   3_Ctrl     kz Umkhanyakude District   Sustained   67%   Sustained   0%   Supported     Municipality   Sustained   67%   Sustained   0%   Supported     kz Umkhanyakude District   Sustained   67%   Sustained   0%   Supported     kz Umzinyathi District Municipality   Sustained   56%   Sustained   0%   Supported  | kz Amaiuba District Municipality        | Sustained | 55%           | Sustained | 1%              | Supported    |
| kz iLembe District Municipality   Sustained   58%   Sustained   60%   Supported     kz Umkhanyakude District   3_Ctrl   3_Ctrl     Municipality   Sustained   67%   Sustained   0%   Supported     kz Umzinyathi District Municipality   Sustained   56%   Sustained   3_Ctrl  | in initiation District municipanty      | Sustanted | 0,رز          | Sustanica | 170             | 2 Ctrl       |
| kz Umkhanyakude District Sustained 50% Sustained 60% Supported   Municipality Sustained 67% Sustained 0% Supported   kz Umzinyathi District Municipality Sustained 56% Sustained 3_Ctrl  | kz iLembe District Municipality         | Sustained | <b>-8</b> %   | Sustained | 0%              | Supported    |
| Municipality Sustained 67% Sustained 3_Ctrl   kz Umzinyathi District Municipality Sustained 56% Sustained 3_Ctrl   | kz Umkhanyakude District                | Sustancu  |               | Sustancu  | 070             | 2 Ctrl       |
| kz Umzinyathi District Municipality Sustained 56% Sustained 0% Supported   | Municipality                            | Sustained | 6-0%          | Sustained | 0%              | Supported    |
| kz Umzinyathi District Municipality Sustained 56% Sustained 0% Supported   |   | Justanieu | 0770          | Justanieu | 070             | 2 Ctrl       |
|  | kz Umzinyathi District Municipality     | Sustained | 56%           | Sustained | 0%              | Supported    |

|                                     |           |     |           |    | 3_Ctrl    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|----|-----------|
| lp Sekhukhune District Municipality | Sustained | 47% | Sustained | 1% | Supported |
|                                     |           |     |           |    | 3_Ctrl    |
| lp Waterberg District Municipality  | Sustained | 61% | Sustained | 3% | Supported |

| Т  | Table A.2 ART Targets by Prioritization for Epidemic Control |   |  |  |  |                             |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Prioritization<br>Area   | Total<br>PLHIV   | Expected<br>current on<br>ART<br>(APR FY<br>17) | Additional<br>patients required<br>for 80% ART<br>coverage | Target<br>current on<br>ART<br>(APR FY18)<br>TX_CURR | Newly<br>initiated<br>(APR FY 18)<br><i>TX_NEW</i> | ART<br>Coverage<br>(APR 18) |  |  |  |
| Attained   | 2,004,148  | 1,596,454                                       | 120,035  | 1,716,490  | 287,658  | 0.85                        |  |  |  |
| Scale-Up<br>Saturation   | 3,253,656  | 2,120,045                                       | 525,894  | 2,645,939  | 607,717  | 0.81                        |  |  |  |
| Central<br>Support (KP<br>and<br>correctional<br>facilities)     | 1,431,535  | 10,642  | NA   | 10,642   | 957  | NA                          |  |  |  |
| Commodities<br>(if not<br>included in<br>previous<br>categories) |  |   |  |  |  |                             |  |  |  |
| Total  | 6,689,339  | 3,727,141                                       | 645,929  | 4,373,071  | 896,332  |                             |  |  |  |

# APPENDIX B

# B.1 COP17 Planned Spending in 2017

| Table B.1.1 Total Funding Level  |                                      |                           |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Applied Pipeline   | New Funding                          | Total COP17 Planned Spend |
| \$29,741,331   | \$ 453,582,050                       | \$\$483,323,381           |
| *Data included in Table B.1.1 should match FACTS Info records, and can be checked by running the "Summary of Planned |                                      |                           |
| Funding by Agency report.  |                                      |                           |
| * <b>Table B.1.1 Resource Allocation by PEPFAR Budget Code</b><br>Note: subject to final budget code allocations     |                                      |                           |
| PEPFAR Budget Code   | Budget Code Description              | Amount Allocated          |
| МТСТ   | Mother to Child Transmission         | \$17,003,823              |
| HVAB   | Abstinence/Be Faithful Prevention    | \$5,414,914               |
| HVOP   | Other Sexual Prevention              | \$29,835,205              |
| IDUP   | Injecting and Non-Injecting Drug Use | \$70,000                  |
| HMBL   | Blood Safety                         | \$0                       |
| HMIN   | Injection Safety                     | \$0                       |
| CIRC   | Male Circumcision                    | \$35,824,932              |
| НVСТ   | Counseling and Testing               | \$35,691,717              |
| НВНС   | Adult Care and Support               | \$47,903,572              |
| PDCS   | Pediatric Care and Support           | \$8,090,431               |
| HKID   | Orphans and Vulnerable Children      | \$37,304,551              |
| HTXS   | Adult Treatment                      | \$149,301,358             |
| HTXD   | ARV Drugs                            | \$906,213                 |
| PDTX   | Pediatric Treatment                  | \$8,472,757               |
| НVТВ   | TB/HIV Care                          | \$34,493,642              |
| HLAB   | Lab                                  | \$4,330,889               |
| HVSI   | Strategic Information                | \$10,178,556              |
| OHSS   | Health Systems Strengthening         | \$25,906,624              |
| HVMS   | Management and Operations            | \$32,594,196              |
| TOTAL  |                                      | \$483,323,381             |
| PEPFAR Budget Code | Budget Code Description              | Amount Allocated |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| МТСТ               | Mother to Child Transmission         | \$15,651,084     |
| HVAB               | Abstinence/Be Faithful Prevention    | \$4,969,970      |
| HVOP               | Other Sexual Prevention              | \$28,039,162     |
| IDUP               | Injecting and Non-Injecting Drug Use | \$70,000         |
| HMBL               | Blood Safety                         | 0                |
| HMIN               | Injection Safety                     | 0                |
| CIRC               | Male Circumcision                    | \$25,615,740     |
| HVCT               | Counseling and Testing               | \$31,795,894     |
| НВНС               | Adult Care and Support               | \$46,718,062     |
| PDCS               | Pediatric Care and Support           | \$7,914,061      |
| HKID               | Orphans and Vulnerable Children      | \$37,213,069     |
| HTXS               | Adult Treatment                      | \$146,421,984    |
| HTXD               | ARV Drugs                            | \$906,213        |
| PDTX               | Pediatric Treatment                  | \$8,346,387      |
| НVТВ               | TB/HIV Care                          | \$33,500,150     |
| HLAB               | Lab                                  | \$4,330,889      |
| HVSI               | Strategic Information                | \$8,833,076      |
| OHSS               | Health Systems Strengthening         | \$24,341,773     |
| HVMS               | Management and Operations            | \$28,914,535     |
| TOTAL              |                                      | \$ 453,582,050   |

\*Table B.1.2 Resource Allocation by PEPFAR Budget Code (new funds only)

Note: subject to final budget code allocations

\*Notes-Tables B1.1 and B1.2: The difference between Table B 1.1 and B 1.2 is the amount of pipeline applied by agencies in COP17; a total of \$29,741,331 of previous years' funds is applied in COP17. The ~\$453m includes \$40m of treatment performance funding. In addition to the ~\$453m, there is central VMMC funding of \$51,503,884, of which \$5m is performance funding. Decisions on performance funding allocation to the South Africa COP17 implementation will be determined after COP16/FY17 Q2 results review.

## **B.2 Resource Projections**

Data was pulled from the Datapack for targets, PBAC and FSW reflect interagency planning and use of estimated unit expenditures, estimated service package costs, and budgets for above site activities.

Section 6.0 Tables: Program Support Necessary to Achieve Sustained Epidemic Control

| Key<br>program<br>gap  | Key Systems Barrier   | Outcomes expected after 3 years of investment   | Year One (COP/ ROP16) Annual<br>Benchmark   | Year Two (COP/ ROP17)<br>Annual Benchmark   | Relevant Indicator or<br>Measurement Tool       | Proposed COP/ROP 2017 Activities   | Budget<br>Code(s) | Activity Budget<br>Amount | Implementing<br>Mechanism | Relevant SID<br>Element and Score (if<br>applicable) |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Table 6.1.1  | Low viral load documentation  |   |   |   |   |  |                   |                           |                           |  |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | <ol> <li>Limited health information system<br/>capacity (e.g., clinic/lab interface, electronic<br/>medical record, Unique Identifier)</li> </ol> | - Improved efficiency and completeness of reporting<br>from National Health Laboratory Service (NHLS) to<br>patient records, including Tier.net.<br>- Increase coverage of the Health Patient Registration<br>System (including unique identifier) in PEPFAR-<br>supported sites. | <ul> <li>- 60% of all lab request forms and results<br/>have a unique ID and results are entered<br/>into the patients through the clinic lab<br/>interface.</li> <li>- 80% of lab results returned to<br/>clinics/facilities within the set turn around<br/>time as stipulated in the NHLS handbook<br/>and monitored through the clinic/ lab<br/>interface systems.</li> <li>- 60% of facility HCW within the priority<br/>districts receive clinic /lab interface<br/>systems training.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>- 80% of all lab request<br/>forms and results have a<br/>unique ID and results are<br/>entered into the patients<br/>through the clinic lab<br/>interface.</li> <li>- 90% of lab results<br/>returned to clinics/facilities<br/>within the set turn around<br/>time as stipulated in the<br/>NHLS handbook and<br/>monitored through the<br/>clinic/ lab interface<br/>systems.</li> <li>- 80% of facility HCW within<br/>the priority districts receive<br/>clinic /lab interface systems<br/>training.</li> </ul> | TX_PVLS   | <ul> <li>1.1.1. Strengthen Health inofrmation systems to<br/>ensure 90-90-90 incuding:<br/>a) (Linic lab interface for result reporting for patient<br/>management.</li> <li>b) The electronic gate keeper system to ensure<br/>unnecessary test ordering.</li> <li>c) Training of HCWs on specimen handling , result<br/>management and test ordering.</li> </ul> | HLAB              | \$579,000                 | 17493                     | 10. Laboratory (6.67)                                |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | <ol> <li>Limited health information system<br/>capacity (e.g., clinic/lab interface, electronic<br/>medical record, Unique Identifier)</li> </ol> | 100% coverage of Tier.net (HIV electronic medical<br>record) in PEPFAR-supported sites - Improved<br>efficiency and completeness of reporting from<br>National Health Laboratory Service (NHLS) to patient<br>records, including Tier.net.  | Performance Monitoring Dashboards<br>updated Quarterly with one external data<br>source (DHIS) to monitor PEPFAR and DIP<br>results   | Performance Monitoring<br>Dashboards updated<br>Quarterly with one external<br>data source (e.g., Tier.net,<br>NHLS, National Supply<br>Chain Surveillance Center)<br>to monitor PEPFAR and DIP<br>results  | Performance Monitoring<br>Dashboards            | 1.1.2 Technical Support for Business Intellegence<br>Tools / Data Analytics across Systems   | HVSI              | \$810,000                 | 14846                     | 15. Performance Data<br>(8.73)                       |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | <ol> <li>Limited health information system<br/>capacity (e.g., clinic/lab interface, electronic<br/>medical record, Unique Identifier)</li> </ol> | 100% coverage of Tier.net (HIV electronic medical<br>record) in PEPFAR-supported sites - Improved<br>efficiency and completeness of reporting from<br>National Health Laboratory Service (NHLS) to patient<br>records, including Tier.net.  | Provincial DQI pilots completed in three<br>provincesand reports disseminated   | National Data Quality<br>Improvement Plan<br>developed; Data Quality<br>Dashboards Developed;<br>PEPFAR/SA quarter lag<br>reduced   | Department of Health Annual<br>Performance Plan | 1.1.3 Technical Support for Systems Information<br>Quality to ensure focus transitioned from<br>diagnostics to DQI approach  | HVSI              | \$810,000                 | 14846                     | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77)     |

| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | Limited Interoperability between health<br>information systems including Tier.net, ETR.<br>Net, Mom Connect systems and NHLS data<br>ware house and web DHIS to address low<br>documented viral load completion. | Increased coverage by 50% of the Health Patient<br>Registration System (including unique identifier) in<br>PEPFAR-supported sites<br>90% tracking of patients in all HPRS facilities.<br>30% integrated data between Tier.net and HPRS to<br>improve HIV treatment in retention<br>80% technical expertise competency on all HPRS<br>facilities<br>90% monthly patient headcounts on webDHIS through<br>HPRS at facility, sub-district, district, province, and<br>national levels | Increased number of provincial or district<br>departments of health with operational<br>HIS governance structures for HIE (8<br>provinces and District implemeting<br>webDHIS). Integration and availability of<br>registration pregnant women, NHLS, TIER,<br>ETR,EDRweb,WBOTS data into webDHIS (9<br>province and District implemeting<br>webDHIS). Improved linkage to care,<br>retention and preventation (90% WBOTS<br>data captured into webDHIS)<br>increase availability of PreArt, ART, Viral<br>load testing data].Improved availability<br>and access to DQ and program<br>performance feedback (9 Pronvinces with<br>dashboards on quarterly basis) | Improved availability and<br>easy-access of mutiple<br>source data<br>PMTCT,NHLS,TB,HIV<br>through a single one<br>interface i.e. webDHIS in 8<br>provinces. Increase the<br>effecient monitoring and<br>reporting by programs to<br>improve patient care<br>(dashboard developed in 8<br>provinces).Increase the<br>linkage and service<br>integration to improve HIV<br>Testing, ART provision and<br>aherence to treatment and<br>vital load supression (100%<br>facilities that utilize digital<br>TB Module).100 %<br>Capturing of HIV testing<br>data into TIER.Net and<br>linkage of data across all<br>modules and high levels in<br>all facilities with digitize TB<br>Module.Linkage of HIV | No of provinces and districts<br>with Health Information<br>Exchange structures. Use and<br>availability of<br>integrated.IV/TB/lab,PMTCT<br>data (No of provinves with<br>key indicators programme<br>Dashboards). Evaluation of 90<br>90-90 targets achievement<br>(No of provinves with APP<br>daschboards developed e.g.<br>HTC, ART, Viral Supression<br>achievements).No of facilities<br>which employ HTC Modules<br>and TB Module. % of data<br>quality achieved in the<br>programs | 1.1.4 Development of ehealth/mHealth<br>Architecture to support the platform of<br>Interoperability between Health Information<br>Systems including TIER.Net, ETR.Net,<br>EDRweb,MomConnect, NHLS datawarehouse,<br>webDHIS and WBOTS/ community based care data<br>with the aim of centralizing HIV/TB/PMTCT,lab<br>results data to strengthen the linkage to care, HIV<br>testing, ART retention and viral load completion e.g<br>deployment of Pre-Art module into TIER.Net,<br>Mobile SMS platform ; sending SMS to get people<br>for viral load tests, and appointement reminders.<br>house hold Tracker database   | HVSI          | \$800,000                   | 18021   | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | Limited data consistency between DATIM<br>and DOH systems ( Web DHIS)  | - Increase coverage of the Health Patient Registration S   | DHMIS DATIM data comparison<br>automated<br>process and report completed to review<br>the data for the improvement of data<br>quality SOP to be completed  | Routine comparison and<br>review of data from<br>DATIM and DHIS2 to<br>improve data alignment and<br>reliability, accesibility,<br>accuracy and completeness<br>System maintainance   | Routine comparison and<br>review of data from<br>DATIM and DHIS2 to improve<br>data alignment and<br>reliability, accesibility,<br>accuracy and completeness<br>System maintainance   | 1.1.5. Development of a Data Quality Improvement<br>System between DATIM and DHIS2 to strenthen<br>alignment between DATIM and DHIS2, support<br>NDOH HIV programs and PEPFAR's performance<br>monitoring, transparency and accountability   | HVSI          | \$100,000                   | 18021   | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>Occumente<br>(VL)<br>Completion    | Inadequate integration of patient level data<br>to link with HIS.  | - Increased by 50 % of patients in HPRS with unique<br>90% tracking of patients in all HPRs facilities. 30%<br>integrated data between TIER.Net and HPRS to<br>improve HIV treattment in retention. 90%<br>technical expertise competency in all HPRS to improve<br>data quality   | Increased by 50% number of patients in<br>HPRS with Unique Identify.<br>20% integration between TIER.Net and<br>HPRS. 50%<br>patient tracked for better monitoring and<br>management of patient.<br>30% technical expertise competency in all<br>HPRS to improve data quality  | Increased by 50% number<br>of patients in HPRS with<br>Unique Identify.<br>40% integration between<br>TIER. Net and HPRS.<br>70% patient tracked for<br>better monitoring and<br>management of patient.<br>60% technical expertise<br>competency in all HPRS to<br>improve data quality   | No of HPRS facailities to<br>capture patient level data<br>with Uinique identifier. % of<br>integrated data from<br>TIER Net and HPRS. % of patients<br>with Unique leitentifier in a<br>HPRS facilities. No of<br>Competent personel with<br>system and data<br>management knowledge.  | 1.1.6 Support RSA fully integrated '700<br>facilities/PPHC project', interoperability of mHealth<br>/eHealth initiatives) Rolling out of Health Patient<br>Record System (HPRS) and National Unique Identify,<br>I: taims to place computers in clinics, connect<br>them to the internet and register patient visits,<br>provide appointment times and improve the<br>efficiency of patient file retrieval Data exchange<br>between HPRS and DHIS2, DDC and eRegister<br>rollout to optimise tracking of patients at facilities<br>to improve DQ and use of information as well as<br>capturing by clinicians as first step towards Health<br>Patient records. | HVSI          | \$200,000                   | 18021   | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | limited Interoperability between health<br>information systems including Tier.net, ETR.<br>Net, Mom Connect systems and NHLS data<br>ware house and web DHIS to address low<br>documented viral load completion. | 100% VLD captured on Tier.net<br>95% of TX_CURR will have VL done (Denominator<br>TX, PVLS)<br>90% performance on TX_PVLS  | 95% VLD captured on Tier.net<br>80% of TX_CURR will have VL done<br>(Denominator TX_PVLS)<br>80% performance on TX_PVLS  | 100% VLD captured on<br>Tier.net<br>90% of TX_CURR will have<br>VL done (Denominator<br>TX_PVLS)<br>90% performance on<br>TX_PVLS   | TX_PVLS   | 1.1.7 HMIS support at Department of Corrections<br>(DCS)   | HTXS          | Correctional<br>Facility UE | 16775   | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | limited Interoperability between health<br>information systems including Tier.net, ETR.<br>Net, Mom Connect systems and NHLS data<br>ware house and web DHIS to address low<br>documented viral load completion. | 100% VLD captured on Tier.net<br>99% of TX_CURR will have VL done (Denominator<br>TX_PVLS)<br>90% performance on TX_PVLS   | 95% VLD captured on Tier.net<br>80% of TX_CURR will have VL done<br>(Denominator TX_PVLS)<br>80% performance on TX_PVLS  | 100% VLD captured on<br>Tier.net<br>90% of TX_CURR will have<br>VL done (Denominator<br>TX_PVLS)<br>90% performance on<br>TX_PVLS   | TX_PVLS   | 1.1.8 Support the district health team to review HIV<br>VL data quarterly and implement corrective action<br>plans in the twenty-seven priority districts  | HTXS/PD<br>TX | Facility UE                 | 17020, 17023, 17036,<br>17046, 17038, 17021,<br>17037, 16675, 18482,<br>18481, 18484, 17506,<br>16808, 17507, 17768 | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |

| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion |   | 95% of TX_CURR will have VL done (Denominator<br>TX_PVLS)   |  |   |                                      |  |               |             |   |   |
|--|---|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|---|---|
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | <ol> <li>Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br/>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br/>Capturers)</li> </ol> | 100% VLD captured on Tier.net<br>95% of TX_CURR will have VL done (Denominator<br>TX_PVLS)<br>90% performance on TX_PVLS                                      | At least 2 certified NIMART-trained nurses<br>per facility (DOH)<br>At least 1 clinician (MD) supporting a<br>facility - trained on advanced clinical care<br>(ACC)  | At least 3 certified NIMART-<br>trained nurses per facility<br>At least 1 clinician (MD)<br>supporting a facility -<br>trained on advanced clinical<br>care (ACC)   | Skillsmart                           | 1.1.9 Training of NIMART nurses and clinicians on<br>switching to 2nd line ART for adult patients with<br>confirmed virologic failure (through District Support<br>Partners [DSP], Regional Training Centers<br>[RTC]/Training of Trainers [TOT], Accelerating<br>Comprehensive Care [ACC] partners) in DOH and<br>DCS facilities. | HTXS          | Facility UE | 17020, 17023, 17036,<br>17046, 17038, 17021,<br>17037, 16675, 18482,<br>18481, 18484, 17506,<br>16808, 17507, 17768 | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers)                    | 60% increase in the number of HCWs trained on the<br>use of epidemiologic data for decision-making,<br>including and viral load documentation in 15 districts | 20% increase in the number of HCWs<br>trained on the use of epidemiologic data<br>for decision-making, including and viral<br>load documentation   | 40% increase in the number<br>of HCWs trained on the use<br>of epidemiologic data for<br>decision-making, including<br>and viral load<br>documentation in 7 districts   | Documented viral load<br>completion  | 1.1.10 Disseminate HIV/AIDS related guidelines and<br>policies about viral load documentation, coordinate<br>and conduct training for HIV prevention, care and<br>treatment service delivery including test & offer,<br>NIMART, antimicrobial resistance, Viral loads,<br>pharmacovigilance etc via in-service training.           | OHSS          | \$187,500   | 17769   |   |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion |   |   |  |   |                                      |  |               |             |   |   |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion |   |   |  |   |                                      |  |               |             |   |   |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | <ol> <li>Limited implementation of Test and Start<br/>policy in 27 focus districts</li> </ol>                           | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%  | Reach 7,523,840 18-34 year-olds within<br>Living Standards Measure 1-7, with<br>tailored messages for PLHIV not currently<br>on treatment Treatment Defaulters and<br>yet to be initiated on treatment), sexual<br>partners, family, friends, health workers,<br>and community leaders about treatment<br>initiation, adherence, and viral load<br>suppression | Reach 9,404,800 18-34 year-<br>olds within Living Standards<br>Measure 1-7, with tailored<br>messages for PLHIV not<br>currently on treatment<br>(Treatment) befaulters and<br>yet to be initiated on<br>treatment), sexual partners,<br>family, friends, health<br>workers, and community<br>leaders about treatment<br>initiation, adherence, and<br>viral load suppression | TX_NEW; TX_CURR; TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL | 1.1.11 Behavioral communication interventions to<br>increase UTT, adherence, retention and importance<br>of viral load testing   | нтхs,<br>нвнс | \$800,000   | 17537   | 6. Service Delivery<br>(7.69)           |

|                    | 2. Limited implementation of Test and Start               |   |  |                           | TX NEW: TX CURR: TX RET: | 1.1.12 Support SAG efforts to design and   | HTXS. |             |        | 6. Service Delivery |
|--------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------|-------------|--------|---------------------|
|                    | policy in 27 focus districts                              |   |  |                           | TX VIRAL                 | implement combination HIV/TB interventions in the  | нвнс  |             |        | (7.69)              |
|                    | . ,   |   |  |                           | -                        | community-facility interface to achieve epidemic   |       |             |        |                     |
|                    |   |   |  |                           |                          | control .The FPD approach draws on the power of  |       |             |        |                     |
|                    |   |   |  |                           |                          | local media platforms in combination with  |       |             |        |                     |
|                    |   |   |  |                           |                          | interpersonal communication to promote   |       |             |        |                     |
|                    |   |   |  |                           |                          | behavioural, structural and biomedical prevention  |       |             |        |                     |
| Table 6.1.1        |   |   |  |                           |                          | solutions to facilitate and support client's retention,  |       |             |        |                     |
| Key                |   |   |  |                           |                          | adherence and VL suppression.  |       |             |        |                     |
| Programma          |   |   |  | 10% increase in uptake of |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| tic Gap #1:        |   | 20% increase in uptake of treatment   | 10% increase in uptake of treatment      | treatment                 |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Low                |   | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%   | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%        | Reduction of LTFU from    |                          |  |       | \$1,833,272 |        |                     |
| Documente          |   |   |  | 25% to <9%                |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| d Viral Load       |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| (VL)               |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Completion         |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
|                    |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
|                    |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
|                    |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
|                    |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
|                    |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
|                    |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             | 40.400 |                     |
|                    | 2 Limited expectity of Liveren Decements for              | <u>}</u>  | Curricula undated and implemented        | Completed                 | +                        |  |       |             | 18480  |                     |
| Table 6.1.1        | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for                |   | conticute updated and implemented in pre | completeu                 |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Кеу                | Capturers)  |   | service nursing educational programs;    | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Programma          | capturersy  | A design of the second s |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| tic Gap #1:        |   | - Adequate supply of trained HRH (e.g. Health Workers   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| LOW                |   | and Data Capturers) to address the viral load gap in  |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Jocumente          |   | PEPPAR supported sites.   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| d Viral Load       |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| (VL)<br>Completion |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| completion         |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Table 6.1.1        | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for                |   |  |                           |                          | (Integration discussions are still on-going,   |       |             |        |                     |
| Key                | Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data                  |   |  |                           |                          | resolution yet to be reached. All training for Lab key   |       |             |        |                     |
| Programma          | Capturers)  |   |  |                           |                          | programs will be catered for under the viral load  |       |             |        |                     |
| tic Gap #1:        |   | - Adequate supply of trained HRH (e.g. Health Workers   |  |                           |                          | and continuous quality improvement activities.)  |       |             |        |                     |
| Low                |   | and Data Capturers) to address the viral load gap in  |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Documente          |   | PEPFAR supported sites.   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| d Viral Load       |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| (VL)               |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Completion         |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Table 6.1.1        | <ol><li>Limited capacity of Human Resources for</li></ol> |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Key                | Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data                  |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Programma          | Capturers)  |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| tic Gap #1:        |   | - Adequate supply of trained HRH (e.g. Health Workers   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Low                |   | and Data Capturers) to address the viral load gap in  |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Documente          |   | PEPFAR supported sites.   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| d Viral Load       |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| (VL)               |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Completion         |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Table 6.1.1        | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for                |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Кеу                | Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data                  |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Programma          | Capturers)  |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| tic Gap #1:        |   | - Adequate supply of trained HRH (e.g. Health Workers   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Low                |   | and Data Capturers) to address the viral load gap in  |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Documente          |   | PEPFAR supported sites.   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| d Viral Load       |   |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| (VL)<br>Completion |   |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| completion         |   |   |  |                           | ļ                        |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Table 6.1.1        | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for                |   |  |                           |                          | Combined with similar activity under PP1   |       |             |        |                     |
| Кеу                | Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data                  |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Programma          | capturers)  |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| tic Gap #1:        |   | - Adequate supply of trained HRH (e.g. Health Workers   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Low                |   | and Data Capturers) to address the viral load gap in  |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Documente          |   | PEPFAK supported sites.   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| d Viral Load       |   |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| (VL)<br>Completics |   |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| completion         |   |   |  |                           |                          | we address of the starting starting of the starting of the starting starting of the starting starting of the starting st |       |             |        |                     |
| Table 6.1.1        | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for                |   |  | 1                         |                          | Combined with similar activity under PP1   |       |             |        |                     |
| Кеу                | Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data                  |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Programma          | capturers)  |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| tic Gap #1:        |   | - Adequate supply of trained HRH (e.g. Health Workers   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| LOW                |   | and Data Capturers) to address the viral load gap in  |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| d Virel Lauri      |   | PEPFAR Supported sites.   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| u viral Load       |   |   |  | 1                         |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| Completion         |   |   |  |                           |                          |  |       |             |        |                     |
| -opiccioli         |   |   |  | 1                         | 1                        |  |       |             |        | 1                   |

| Table 6 1 1   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for   |  | 95% VLD captured on Tier.net             | 100% VLD captured on                        | TX PVLS  | 1.1.13 Support DCS providing quality HIV VL  | HLAB                            |                          |       | 10. Laboratory (6.67)                                    |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--|
| Kev   | Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data   |  |  | Tier.net                                    |  | monitoring within correctional facilities  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Programma   | Capturers)   |  | 80% of TX_CURR will have VL done         |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| tic Gap #1:   |  | - Adequate supply of trained HRH (e.g. Health Workers  | (Denominator TX_PVLS)                    | 90% of TX_CURR will have                    |  |  |                                 | Correctional             |       |  |
| Low   |  | and Data Capturers) to address the viral load gap in   |  | VL done (Denominator                        |  |  |                                 | Facility LIF             | 16775 |  |
| Documente   |  | PEPFAR supported sites.  | 80% performance on TX_PVLS               | TX_PVLS)                                    |  |  |                                 | ruenty of                |       |  |
| d Viral Load  |  |  |  | 90% performance on                          |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| (VL)<br>Completion  |  |  |  | TX PVIS                                     |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Completion  |  |  |  |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
|   | 3. Weak viral load cascade specifically before   |  | 50% of VL and EID labs have increased    | 100% of EID/VL labs have                    | Number of EIV/VL labs with   | 1.1.14 Strengthen existing viral load testing  | HLAB                            |                          |       |  |
|   | and after the Lab (clinic/Lab interace)  |  | testing capacity, which includes.        | increased testing capacity                  | increased testing capacity   | capacity.  |                                 |                          |       |  |
|   |  | - Improve efficiency of laboratory network (to link ART  | - reduced turn-around times              | - reduced turn-around                       |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Table 6.1.1   |  | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved   |  | times                                       |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Key   |  | specimen transport networks, results return and  | - increased in the number of VL and EID  |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Programma   |  | captured on Tier.net)  | test results received by the clinics     | <ul> <li>increased in the number</li> </ul> |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| tic Gap #1:   |  | - Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms  |  | of VL and EID test results                  |  |  |                                 | \$271 168                | 17493 | 10 Laboratory (3.75)                                     |
| Documente   |  | to more than 90%   | -increased number of VL and EID test     | received by the clinics                     |  |  |                                 | <i>\$271,100</i>         | 17455 | 10. 2000/00019 (0.7.57                                   |
| d Viral Load  |  | <ul> <li>Decentralized testing capacity using hub system</li> </ul>  | results documented in the patient charts |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| (VL)  |  | implementation of near-point-of-care VL testing  | and Her.net                              | -Increased number of VL                     |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Completion  |  | devices e.g Pliot use of Genexpert platform.   |  | documented in the natient                   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
|   |  | - neudeed specifier rejection rates to <5%   |  | charts and Tier.net                         |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
|   |  |  |  |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
|   |  |  |  |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
|   | 3. Weak viral load cascade specifically before   | - Improve efficiency of laboratory network (to link ART  |  |   |  | (Activity currently being supported by a grant from  | HLAB                            |                          |       |  |
| Table 6.1.1   | and after the Lab (Clinic/Lab inteface)  | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved   |  | 1   |  | Global Fund through the National Priority Programs   |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Reg   |  | specimen transport networks, results return and  |  |   |  | at the NHLS).  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| tic Gan #1  |  | captured on Tier.net)  |  |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Low   |  | <ul> <li>Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms</li> </ul>  |  |   |  |  |                                 |                          | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)                                    |
| Documente   |  | to more than 90%   |  |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| d Viral Load  |  | - Decentralized testing capacity using hub system  |  |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| (VL)  |  | devices a g Rilot use of ConeYport platform  |  |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Completion  |  | <ul> <li>Reduced specimen rejection rates to &lt;5%</li> </ul>   |  |   |  |  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Table 6.1.1   | 3. Weak viral load cascade specifically before   |  | 60% of the EID/VL labs enrolled in WHO-  | 100% of EID/VL labs                         | 1. Number of EID/VL labs   | 1.1.15 Support the delivery of quality laboratory  | HLAB                            |                          |       |  |
| Key   | and after the Lab (Clinic/Lab inteface)  | - Improve efficiency of laboratory network (to link ART  | ASLM CQI process                         | enrolled in WHO-ASLM CQI                    | enrolled in CQI process  | diagnostic services through the implementation of  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| Programma   |  |  |  |   | 2. Number of John with   | WHO ASLM quality management systems. Broyide   |                                 |                          |       |  |
| riogramma   |  | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved   |  | process                                     | 2. Number of labs with   | who Astivi quality management systems. Frovide   |                                 |                          |       |  |
| tic Gap #1:   |  | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and  |  | process                                     | passing proficiency score  | additional support to the NHLS' QA Department for  |                                 |                          |       |  |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low  |  | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)   |  | process                                     | passing proficiency score  | additional support to the NHLS' QA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of   |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)                                    |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente   |  | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 00%  |  | process                                     | passing proficiency score  | additional support to the NHLS' QA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.   |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)                                    |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)   |  | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                    |  | process                                     | passing proficiency score  | Additional support to the NHLS' QA Department for<br>additional support to the NHLS' QA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.  |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)                                    |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion   |  | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   |  | process                                     | passing proficiency score  | Additional support to the NHSZ OA Department for<br>Editional support to the NHSZ OA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.   |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)                                    |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for   | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   | 80% PVLS                                 | 90% PVLS                                    | 2. Number of raus with<br>passing proficiency score<br>TX_PVLS;  | Additional support to the NHSC QA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.  |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality                      |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data               | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                    | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Additional support to the NHLS QA Department for<br>EUD/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to   |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Additional support to the NHLS DA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.  |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                    | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Alticological dealine systems. Fronder<br>additional support to the NHLS' QA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.  |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>TRatmat success for MDR  | Autor Stand Quality Viandage line systems. Frondee<br>additional support to the NHLS' QA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>Dot and 2rd ine ABT establishment of calibble   |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Anto-rushing using the system sector of the system sector additional support to the NHLS QA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.  |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>TRetment success for MDR   | Altional support to the NHSC 3D AD Epartment for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and  |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br><u>Completion</u>  | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Alticology and a support to the NHSC 20 A Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd ine ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out  |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| I Gganna<br>Iic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Anto-rushing using the system sector of the system sector of the NHCS QA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>I.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TE.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referan 1 networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.   |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Anto-rushing using the systems. Frondee<br>additional support to the NHSC 3D AD Epartment for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.  |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Alticol as a support to the NHSC 20 A Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>Znd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.   |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                    | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR<br>TB  | Anto-Scale quality support to the NH2C DA Department for<br>Editional support to the NH2C DA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TIs<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referan networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.   |                                 | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                   | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Anto-rushing values of the systems. Fronde<br>additional support to the NHSC 3D AD Epartment for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.   | HTXS,                           | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>Low  | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%                                    | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Alticology and a support to the NHSC 20 A Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.  | HTXS,<br>PDTX,                  | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Anto-Scale quality support to the NH2C 3D A Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes Clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.   | нтх <b>5</b> ,<br>РDTX,<br>нVTB | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>Low 2000<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>d Viral Load           | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | 2. Number of ratio with<br>passing proficiency score<br>TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR<br>TB      | <ul> <li>Anto-Schu Qiami, Yanageniteri systemis. Fronde<br/>additional support to the NHSC 3D ADepartment for<br/>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br/>HCW in POCT related QA activities.</li> <li>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br/>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br/>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br/>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TR.<br/>This includes Clinical management of patients on<br/>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br/>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br/>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br/>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br/>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.</li> </ul>  | HTXS,<br>PDTX,<br>HVTB          | \$399,750<br>\$3,000,000 | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Completion<br>Completion<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)                       | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Anon-Stan Qiami yang and a specific systems. Fronde<br>additional support to the NHSC 3D A Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical caref or HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.  | нтхѕ,<br>РОТХ,<br>НVТВ          | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Completion<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)                                     | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Anto-rushing Qianiy management systems. Fronde<br>additional support to the NHLS QA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referan lendworks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.   | НТХЅ,<br>РDTХ,<br>НVТВ          | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>Low 2000<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1<br>Low 2000<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(Vi)<br>Completion | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR<br>TB  | Anto-rushing values of the systems. Fronde<br>additional support to the NHSC 3D A Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TR<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.  | HTXS,<br>PDTX,<br>HVTB          | \$399,750<br>\$3,000,000 | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Completion<br>Completion<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion         | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | support to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Anto-Data Qiami yang and a second and a second and a second a seco | нтх5,<br>РОТХ,<br>НVТВ          | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Completion<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programmatic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR<br>TB  | Anto-rushing Qianiy management systems. Fronde<br>additional support to the NHLS QA Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referan letworks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.  | HTXS,<br>PDTX,<br>HVTB          | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1<br>Low<br>Documente   | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS:<br>Treatment success for MDR<br>TB  | Anto-rushing Qianiy To the NH2C 3D A Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.  | HTXS,<br>PDTX,<br>HVTB          | \$399,750<br>\$3,000,000 | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Completion<br>Completion<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion                        | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR  | Altional support to the NHSC AD Appartment for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.  | HTXS,<br>POTX,<br>HVTB          | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programmetic Low<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programmetic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion              | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR<br>TB  | <ul> <li>Anton-Schu Qiamy, Yano Chang, Pinother Systems, Fronde additional support to the NHLS OA Department for EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of HCW in POCT related QA activities.</li> <li>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TIs includes Chinical management of patients on 2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable relefran a networks, adequately trained clinical staff and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.</li> </ul>   | HTXS,<br>PDTX,<br>HVTB          | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Completion<br>Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion                        | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR<br>TB  | Anto-Sad Qiamy Support to the NH2C 3D A Department for<br>EID/VL POCT EQA program including training of<br>HCW in POCT related QA activities.<br>1.1.16 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical anargement of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Kwa-Zulu Natal and Northwest provinces.   | HTXS,<br>PDTX,<br>HVTB          | \$399,750<br>\$3,000,000 | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Completion<br>Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion         | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers) | suppor to Viral load testing capacity, improved<br>specimen transport networks, results return and<br>captured on Tier.net)<br>- Improve efficiency of existing VL testing platforms<br>to more than 90%<br>- Reduced specimen rejection rates to <5%<br>90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB           | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB              | 2. Number of ratio with passing proficiency score           TX_PVLS;           Treatment success for MDR | Anto-Sad Qiamy Yang Yang Yang Yang Yang Yang Yang Yang   | HTXS,<br>PDTX,<br>HVTB          | \$399,750                | 17493 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)<br>9. Quality<br>Management (8.38) |

|  | 2 Limited capacity of Human Becourses for   |   | 90% DV/LC  | 0.0% DV/LS  | TV DV/LC:                                    | 1.1.1.7 Strongthon the capacity of the South African  | 1                      | r           | ,   |   |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------|-------------|---|---|
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | 2. Lining apply of mining resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers)                       | 90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 50% TSR for MDR-TB   | 60% TSR for MDR-TB  | Treatment success for MDR                    | Governmert's Department of Health (SAK ADICAI<br>Governmert's Department of Health (SAK ADICAI<br>Infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in the Free State, Gauteng, and Mpumalanga<br>provinces.  | HTXS,<br>PDTX,<br>HVTB | \$2,325,000 | 17507   |   |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | <ol> <li>Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br/>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br/>Capturers)</li> </ol> | 90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 80% PVLS<br>50% TSR for MDR-TB   | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB  | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR<br>TB  | 1.1.18 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH) to<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HIV-<br>infected patients with complicated HIV and HIV/TB.<br>This includes clinical anargement of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems. This activity will be carried out<br>in Eastern Cape and Limpopo provinces. | HTXS,<br>PDTX,<br>HVTB | \$1,800,000 | 17506   |   |
| Table 6.1.1<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #1:<br>Low<br>Documente<br>d Viral Load<br>(VL)<br>Completion | 2. Limited capacity of Human Resources for<br>Health (HRH) (e.g., Health Workers, Data<br>Capturers)                    | 90% PVLS<br>65% TSR for MDR-TB  | 80% PVLS<br>S0% TSR for MDR-TB   | 90% PVLS<br>60% TSR for MDR-TB  | TX_PVLS;<br>Treatment success for MDR<br>TB  | 1.1.19 Strengthen the capacity of the South African<br>Government's Department of Health (SAG DOH)<br>provide quality and sustainable clinical care for HV-<br>infected patients with complicated HV and HV/TB.<br>This includes clinical management of patients on<br>2nd and 3rd line ART, establishment of reliable<br>referral networks, adequately trained clinical staff<br>and appropriate comprehensive monitoring and<br>evaluation systems.   | HTXS,<br>PDTX,<br>HVTB | Facility UE | 17023; 17036; 17046;<br>17038; 17021; 17037;<br>18482; 18481; 18484 | 9. Quality<br>Management (8.38)         |
| Key<br>Programma   |   |   |  |   |  |   |                        |             |   |   |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #2:<br>Clinical-<br>Community<br>Continuum<br>of Care         | 2.1 Lack of a bi-directional<br>(Facility/Community) referral system  | <ul> <li>There will be a government-wide referral and linkage<br/>policy (DOH, Department of Social Development)</li> <li>Existing DOH guidelines reviewed and amended for<br/>referral and linkage</li> <li>90% of facilities using standardized national referral<br/>system (PHC Re-engineering) All PEPFAR-supported<br/>primary health care facilities qualify as Ideal Clinics</li> </ul> | 10% increase in linkage to treatment<br>(TX_NEW/HTC_POS Linkage Proxy) and<br>adhrence (TX BFT)                            | 10% increase in linkage to<br>treatment<br>(TX_NEW/HTC_POS Linkage<br>Proxy) and adhrence<br>(TX_RFT)                         | TX_NEW<br>Proxy HTC_POS:TX_NEW               | 2.1.1 Activate an inter-ministerial Technical<br>Working Group (TWG) to strengthen<br>implementation for referral and linkage to develop<br>common referral protocols across departments for<br>facility and community services in order to facilitate<br>comprehensive services for PI HIV and AGVW  | нвнс                   | \$151,399   | 14291   | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)     |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #2:<br>Clinical-<br>Community<br>Continuum<br>of Care         | 2.1 Lack of a bi-directional<br>(Facility/Community) referral system  | 20% increase in uptake of treatment   | 10% increase in uptake of treatment  | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment  | TX_NEW<br>Proxy HTC_POS:TX_NEW               | 2.1.2 Support a multi-sectoral Technical Working<br>Group (TWG) to strengthen implementation for<br>referral and linkage  | нвнс                   | \$29,193    | 17533   | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)     |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #2:<br>Clinical-<br>Community<br>Continuum<br>of Care         | 2.1 Lack of a bi-directional<br>(Facility/Community) referral system  | There will be a government-wide referral and linkage<br>policy (DOH, Department of Social Development)<br>Existing DOH guidelines reviewed and amended for<br>referral and linkage<br>- 90% of facilities using standardized national referral<br>system (PHC Re-engineering) All PEPFAR-supported<br>primary health care facilities qualify as Ideal Clinics                                   | 10% increase in linkage to treatment<br>(TX_NEW/HTC_POS Linkage Proxy) and<br>adhrence (TX_RET)                            | 10% increase in linkage to<br>treatment<br>(TX_NEW/HTC_POS Linkage<br>Proxy) and adhrence<br>(TX_RET)                         | TX_NEW<br>Proxy HTC_POS:TX_NEW               | 2.1.3 Develop and roll-out community-facility referral tools  | нвнс                   | \$150,000   | 14291   | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)     |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #2:<br>Clinical-<br>Community<br>Continuum<br>of Care         | 2.1 Lack of a bi-directional<br>(Facility/Community) referral system  | Facilites referral plans approved by management in 24<br>districts.<br>30% increased linkage (Txnew\HTC Pos) in pre scale up<br>districts   | Facilities referral plans approved by<br>management in 3 districts.<br>10% increased linkage in pre scale up<br>districts. | Facilites referral plans<br>approved by management<br>in 10 districts.<br>20% increased linkage in<br>pre scale up districts. | Quarterly DIPs reports<br>Tx new and HTC Pos | 2.1.4 Support the DOH and civil society<br>organisations to strengthen planning and<br>implementation for bi directional referral and<br>linkage.   | OHSS                   | \$1,370,000 | 18481   | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97) |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #2:<br>Clinical-<br>Community<br>Continuum<br>of Care         |   |   |  |   |  | Merged with activity above  |                        |             |   |   |

|                        | 2.1 Lack of a bi-directional            |  | 10% increase in uptake of treatment    | 10% increase in uptake of    | TX NEW                  | 2.1.5 Cascade Integrated Chronic Services             |       |           |       | 9. Quality              |
|------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------|-----------|-------|-------------------------|
| Table 6.1.2            | (Facility/Community) referral system    | - There will be a government-wide referral and linkage               |  | treatment                    | Proxy HTC_POS:TX_NEW    | Management training to all PEPFAR-supported           |       |           |       | Management (8.38)       |
| Кеу                    |   | policy (DOH, Department of Social Development)                       |  |                              |                         | districts   |       |           |       |                         |
| Programma              |   | <ul> <li>Existing DOH guidelines reviewed and amended for</li> </ul> |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| tic Gap #2:            |   | referral and linkage   |  |                              |                         |   | OHSS  | \$100,000 | 14295 |                         |
| Community              |   | system (PHC Re-engineering) All PEPEAR-supported                     |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Continuum              |   | primary health care facilities qualify as Ideal Clinics              |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| of Care                |   | primary meaning are racing as quality as fueld clinics               |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
|                        |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Table 6.1.2            |   |  |  |                              |                         | Combined with similar activity under PP1              |       |           |       |                         |
| Key                    |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Programma              |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| tic Gap #2:            |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Clinical-              |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Community              |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| of Care                |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| of care                |   |  |  |                              |                         | Combined with similar optivity under DD1              |       |           |       |                         |
| Table 6.1.2            |   |  |  |                              |                         | combined with similar activity under PP1              |       |           |       |                         |
| Key                    |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Programma              |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Clinical.              |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Community              |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Continuum              |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| of Care                |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
|                        | 2.1 Lack of a bi-directional            | 20% increase in uptake of treatment in all 27 focus                  | 10% increase in uptake of treatment in | 10% increase in uptake of    | TX_NEW                  | 2.1.6 A study to establish current baseline on        |       |           |       |                         |
|                        | (Facility/Community) referral system    | districts  | study districts                        | treatment in study districts | Proxy HTC_POS:TX_NEW    | patient linkage between HIV diagnosis and ART         |       |           |       |                         |
| Table 6.1.2            |   |  |  |                              |                         | initiation, looking at different settings and testing |       |           |       |                         |
| Кеу                    |   |  |  |                              |                         | modalities. Linkage barriers will be identified and a |       |           |       |                         |
| Programma              |   |  |  |                              |                         | set of subsequent linkage strengthening               |       |           |       | 12. Technical and       |
| tic Gap #2:            |   |  |  |                              |                         | and then implemented and evaluated. Study             | HBHC, | \$350,000 | 17033 | Allocative Efficiencies |
| Clinical-              |   |  |  |                              |                         | findings will allow for programmatic adjustments to   | HIXS  |           |       | (8.61)                  |
| Continuum              |   |  |  |                              |                         | strengthen linkage to care.                           |       |           |       |                         |
| of Care                |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
|                        |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
|                        |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
|                        | 2.2 Limited health information system   | 4000/  |  |                              |                         | Modified below and in PG1                             |       |           |       |                         |
| Table 6.1.2            | capacity (e.g. Tier.Net, Health Patient | - 100% coverage of Tier.net (Aiv electronic medical                  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Kev                    | Registration System, Patient Tracking   | - Increase coverage of the Health Patient Registration               |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Programma              | System)                                 | System (including unique identifier) in PEPFAR-                      |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| tic Gap #2:            |   | supported sites.   |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Clinical-              |   | - Patients will be enrolled in standardized patient                  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Community              |   | tracking systems.  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Continuum              |   | <ul> <li>Support technology-focused innovation which can</li> </ul>  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| of Care                |   | link community health workers to Facility/National                   |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
|                        |   | uata systems   |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Table C 1 2            | 2.2 Limited health information system   | - 100% coverage of Tier.net (HIV electronic medical                  |  |                              | NDOH Annual Performance |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Key                    | capacity (e.g. Tier.Net, Health Patient | Increase coverage of the Health Batient Registration                 |  |                              | Plan                    |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Programma              | Registration System, Patient Tracking   | System (including unique identifier) in PEPFAR-                      |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| tic Gap #2:            | System                                  | supported sites.   |  |                              |                         |   |       | 6046      |       | 13. Epidemiological     |
| Clinical-              |   | - Patients will be enrolled in standardized patient                  |  | 2450 PHC facilities          |                         | 2.1.7 Technical Support to align e-Healtth and m-     | HVSI  | \$810,000 | 14846 | and Health Data         |
| Community              |   | tracking systems.  | 1,450 PHC facilities implementing      | implementing improved        |                         | Health Strategy, SOPs and Governance Structures       |       |           |       | (0.77)                  |
| Continuum              |   | - Support technology-focused innovation which can                    | hased information systems (unique      | web-based information        |                         | (e.g., entealth strategy revised and costed, Creation |       |           |       |                         |
| of Care                |   | link community health workers to Facility/National                   | identifier)                            | systems (unique identifier)  |                         | mHealth and eHealth interventions)                    |       |           |       |                         |
| Table 6.1.2            |   | India Systems  |  |                              | 1                       | Eliminated due to lack of progress                    |       | 1         |       |                         |
| Kev                    |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Programma              |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| tic Gap #2:            |   |  |  |                              |                         | 1   |       |           |       |                         |
| Clinical-              |   |  |  |                              |                         | 1   |       |           |       |                         |
| Community              |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Continuum<br>of Core   |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| or care                |   |  |  |                              |                         | and the descent of the set of the set of the set      |       |           |       |                         |
| Table 6.1.2            |   |  |  |                              |                         | woullied and complined with Activity 2.2.2            | 1     |           |       |                         |
| Rey                    |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| tic Gan #2             |   |  |  |                              |                         |   | 1     |           |       |                         |
| Clinical-              |   |  |  | 1                            |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
|                        |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Community              |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |
| Community<br>Continuum |   |  |  |                              |                         |   |       |           |       |                         |

| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programm<br>tic Gap #2<br>Communit<br>Continuum<br>of Care | 2.2 Limited health information system<br>capacity (e.g. Tier.Net, Health Patient<br>Registration System, Patient Tracking<br>System) | To reach 40% national coverage where all 9 provinces,<br>52 districts, 247 sub-districts,<br>at least 500 PMC facilities as well as 100 regional and<br>districts hospitals will be reporting directly into<br>webDHIS (instead of stand alone system). 60%<br>reduction of Timeliness:data available at National level<br>from facilities connected.<br>Improve 70% data accuracy, 100% completeness at the<br>webDHIS facilities to Improved HIV care and<br>continuum cascade. 80% collection of Community<br>data. Dashboard developed for 100% provinxce<br>coverage for intergrated community and facility level<br>data to strenththen patient continuum | 9 provinces, will capture and report data<br>into webDHIS, Increase 50%<br>completeness and accuracy of data on all<br>the connected pronvinces, districts and<br>70% data access and use from all the<br>connected levels. WebDHIS foundation<br>training coverage, district- 88.5%, Sub-<br>district - 87.0%. Total no of Master<br>trainers 187 50% increase of d Data<br>management and system knowledge.<br>100% webDHIS support within the less<br>response time | 52 districts and 247 Sub-<br>district, will capture data<br>into webDHIS to improve<br>data quality, and this will<br>depend on connectivity by<br>NDoh.Timeliness: data flow<br>to NDoh Will be reduced<br>from 6 weeks to 20 days<br>90% data access and use to<br>strengthen transparency<br>and accountability for<br>epidemic control and<br>monitoring at all levels from<br>national to facilities on all<br>connected ones<br>100% integration of WADT,<br>HBC and other non-facility<br>and facility health care<br>services.Total no of Master<br>trainers 187 S0% increase<br>of d Data management and<br>system knowledge. 100%<br>webDHIS support within the<br>less response tim | % System effeciency. % of<br>improved Data quality on<br>connected level<br>% of Knowledge and skill<br>competency at the relavant<br>DoH level<br>Evaluation of 900900 targets<br>achievement at the Province<br>% of integration of of<br>community data with facility<br>data | 2.1.8 Strengthen the capacity of routine HIV/TB<br>systems. WebDHIS Transition roll out. Transitioning<br>from DHIS to DHIS2(webDHIS). Aim at capturing<br>data directly into the web based system. This aims<br>to achieve facility daily data capturing which would<br>have a major impact on (timeliness) and through its<br>built-in verification and quality controls<br>functionalities would improve data quality. Support<br>NDOH to develop and implement a webDHIS<br>Community Health Care Database which integrates<br>WBOT, HIG and other non-facility health care<br>services. Data exchange and set up dashboards for<br>integrated analysis with health facility data to<br>monitor impact and need for Community services. | HVSI           | \$800,000   | 18021  | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|----------------|-------------|--|--|
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key   | 2.2 Limited health information system<br>capacity (e.g. Tier.Net, Health Patient   | 100% of implementing partners provide disaggregated<br>HTS data.  | 100 % of implementing partners trained<br>on HTS module of Tier.net  | 100% of implementing<br>partners provide   | 100% HTS reporting   | 2.1.9 Increase use of HTS module of Tier.Net to<br>ensure capturing finer HTS data into the national  |                |             |  |  |
| Programma<br>tic Gap #2:   | Registration System, Patient Tracking<br>System)   |   |  | disaggregated HTS data.  |  | system  | HVOR           | \$400.000   | 10401  | 13. Epidemiological                              |
| Clinical-<br>Communit  | ,  |   |  |  |  |   | HVOP           | \$400,000   | 18481  | (6.77)   |
| Continuum<br>of Care   |  |   |  |  |  |   |                |             |  |  |
| Table 6.1.2  | 2.2 Limited health information system<br>capacity (e.g. Tier.Net, Health Patient   | <ul> <li>100% coverage of Tier.net (HIV electronic medical<br/>record) in PEPFAR-supported sites</li> </ul>   |  |  |  | Activities modified below and in PG1  |                |             |  |  |
| Rey<br>Programm  | Registration System, Patient Tracking<br>System)   | - Increase coverage of the Health Patient Registration<br>System (including unique identifier) in PEPFAR-   |  |  |  |   |                |             |  |  |
| Clinical-  |  | Patients will be enrolled in standardized patient   |  |  |  |   |                |             |  |  |
| Continuum  |  | - Support technology-focused innovation which can   |  |  |  |   |                |             |  |  |
| of Care  | 2.3 Limited canacity of Ward-Based Outreach  | link community health workers to Facility/National<br>data systems  |  |  |  | -Modified and merged with 2.3.1   |                |             |  |  |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key   | Teams (WBOT) and community cadres  | - Adequate number of WBOTs, CHWs and other  |  |  |  | Nounce and mergee with 2.5.1  |                |             |  |  |
| tic Gap #2:  |  | community cadres to strengthen the<br>facility/community continuum of care.   |  |  |  |   |                |             |  |  |
| Community  | <i>,</i>   | <ul> <li>CHWs appropriately skilled to provide effective<br/>services in the facility/community continuum of care.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |   |                |             |  |  |
| of Care  |  |   |  |  |  |   |                |             |  |  |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key   | 2.3 Limited capacity of Ward-Based Outreach<br>Teams (WBOT) and community cadres   | 90% increase in number of HIV (LTFU and new)<br>identified patients contacted by WBOTs in 27 districts.   | 33% increase in number of HIV (LTFU and<br>new) identified patients contacted by   | 67% increase in number of<br>HIV (LTFU and new)  | TX_CURR AND TX_NEW   | 2.1.10 Support HRH for new service models<br>including implementing a bridge to scale up  |                |             | 13709  | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97)          |
| Programma<br>tic Gap #2:   | 1  |   | WBOTS IN 5 high burden districts.  | contacted by WBOTs in 10   | CHW logbook  | linkages.   | OHSS           | \$500.000   |  |  |
| Clinical-<br>Communit  | ,  |   |  | nign burden districts.   |  |   | 01135          | \$500,000   |  |  |
| Continuum<br>of Care   |  |   |  |  |  |   |                |             |  |  |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Kev   | 2.3 Limited capacity of Ward-Based Outreach<br>Teams (WBOT) and community cadres   |   |  |  |  | 2.1.11 TA and skills development for existing<br>WBOTs and CHWs   | HBHC,<br>HVTB, |             | 17023; 17036; 17046;<br>17038; 17021; 17037; | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97)          |
| Programmatic Gap #2:   | 1  | 20% increase in uptake of treatment   | 10% increase in uptake of treatment  | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment   | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR:  |   | MTCT,<br>PDCS  |             | 18482; 18481; 18484                          |  |
| Clinical-  | ,  | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS  | Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%   | TX_RET;  |   |                | Facility UE |  |  |
| Continuum<br>of Care   |  |   |  | 90% PVLS   |  |   |                |             |  |  |

|  | a a traditional and the state of the state  |  | 400/100001  | 400/   | 774 115144   |   |               |             | 4 4 2 0 4  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|---------------|-------------|--|--|
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #2:<br>Clinical-<br>Community<br>Continuum<br>of Care | Za unince (apacity of ward-based Outreach<br>Teams (WBOT) and community cadres  | - Adequate number of WBOTs, CHWs and other<br>community cadres to strengthen the<br>facility/community continuum of care.<br>- CHWs appropriately skilled to provide effective<br>services in the facility/community continuum of care.                          | ave inclease in uplake of treatment                             | treatment  | Trony HTC_POS:TX_NEW   | WBOTs and CHWs  | nonu          | \$500,000   | 14291  | for Health (6.97)                                |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #2:<br>Clinical-<br>Community<br>Continuum<br>of Care | 2.4 Lack of linkages between services<br>provided by the public sector and<br>community-based/ raith Based<br>organizations (CBOs/FBOs) | <ul> <li>Adequate number of WBOTs, CHWs and other<br/>community cadres to strengthen the<br/>facility/community continuum of care.</li> <li>CHWs appropriately skilled to provide effective<br/>services in the facility/community continuum of care.</li> </ul> | 10% increase in uptake of treatment                             | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment   | TX_NEW<br>Proxy HTC_POS:TX_NEW   | 2.1.13 Support HRH for new service models<br>including WBOTS and piloting linkages between<br>FBO/CBOS.   | нвнс          | \$500,000   | 14291  |  |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #2:<br>Clinical-<br>Community<br>Continuum<br>of Care | HIV Case-based Surveillance:<br>Operationalizing and evaluating the<br>implementation of the HTS and pre-ART<br>modules in Tier.net     | Reduction in loss to follow-up of Patients on ART from<br>25% to <9%   | 91% Retention in care and treatment in the first 12 months      | 92% Retention in care and<br>treatment; National Plan<br>implemented by all DSPs | Implementation of the<br>activities and preliminary<br>data analysis and feedback to<br>stakeholders | 2.1.14 support to establish a logitudinal database<br>with unique identifier aimed at tracking patients<br>from HIV testing to viral suppression to monitor<br>90/90/90 and WHO indicators/sentinel events along<br>the continuum of care | HVSI          | \$560,000   | 17493  | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #2:<br>Clinical-<br>Community<br>Continuum<br>of Care | S. High Loss-to-Follow-Up   | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%  | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%                               | Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <8%   | TX_RET   | 2.1.15 Finilzation of National loss-to-follow-up plan   | HBHC,<br>PDCS | \$400,000   | 17533  | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)              |
|  |   | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%  | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%                               | Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <8%   | TX_RET   | 2.1.15 Implementation of National loss-to-follow-up<br>plan   | HBHC,<br>PDCS | \$500,000   | 14291  | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)              |
| Table 6.1.2<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #2:<br>Clinical-<br>Community<br>Continuum<br>of Care | 5. High Loss-to-Follow-Up   |  | 94% Retention in care and treatment;<br>National Plan finalized | 95% Retention in care and<br>treatment; National Plan<br>implemented by all DSPs | TX_RET   | 2.1.16 Finilzation and implementation of National<br>loss-to-follow-up plan   | HBHC,<br>PDCS | Facility UE | 17023; 17036; 17046;<br>17038; 17021; 17037;<br>18482; 18481; 18484,<br>17020, | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)              |

| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:   |   |  |  |   |  |  |               |           |       |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|---------------|-----------|-------|--|
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.1 Surveillance for KPs is limited (e.g.<br>size/prevalence estimates, mapping, data<br>triangulation) | KP size estimates and prevalence estimates for all KP<br>groups<br>- Skills transfer to HCWs to ensure regular KP mapping<br>- Data triangulation and/or method identification to<br>district level size estimation of key populations<br>- Estimate of RP HIV burden in sub-national unit will<br>be available to monitor progress towards 90-90-90   | 100% of all planned specialized testing<br>conducted and data analyses completed<br>(tests will include LAg assay, VL, STI, HIV<br>and TB drug resistance) | 100% of all planned<br>specialized testing<br>conducted and data<br>analyses completed (tests<br>will include Ldg assay, VL,<br>STI, HIV and TB drug<br>resistance) | Number of specialized tests<br>completed   | 3.1.1 Through the National Health Laboratory<br>Service (NHLS): <ul> <li>- incidence testing support will be provided to<br/>PEPRAR partners conducting surveillance studies for<br/>KPs (e.g., lab testing support for integrated bio-<br/>behavioral surveillance study for KPs)</li> <li>- support for the implementation of quality<br/>assurance for POCT during these studies will be<br/>provided</li> <li>- support will be provided to expand the capacity<br/>for the detection and monitoring of resistance of<br/>both HIV and TB for KPs.</li> </ul>  | HLAB          | \$328,552 | 17493 | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.1 Surveillance for KPs is limited (e.g.<br>size/prevalence estimates, mapping, data<br>triangulation) | - KP size estimates and prevalence estimates for all KP groups in the three major cities that account for the large majority of sex workers in South Africa (1. Johannesburg Metro, 2. Cape Town Metro, 3. Durban- eThewkini Metro).     - Skills transfer to HCWs to ensure regular KP mapping     - Data triangulation and/or method identification to district level size estimation of key populations     - Estimate of KP HIV burden in sub-national unit will be available to monitor progress towards 90-90-90 | 1. Estimates in the 90-90-90 clinical<br>cascade. Incidence and prevalence will be<br>completed.     2. 90% HCWs trained on regular mapping.               | 1. Finalized FSW<br>Triangulation Report and<br>dissemination   | <ol> <li>Triangulation report on<br/>FSWs produced.</li> <li>90-90-90 cascade report<br/>for all KP produced<br/>(excluding inmates).</li> </ol> | 3.1.2 KP size estimation, mapping and IBBS<br>- Support for key pops size estimations (via special<br>surveys routine data).<br>- Data triangulation of secondary data (surveys and<br>routine program data) to generate prevention, cara,<br>and treatment cascades at national and sub<br>national level.<br>- Determining key population characteristics and<br>locations to guide targeted interventions to bring<br>KPs in for treatment (BBS, HSS)<br>- Generation off vidence for directing decisions and<br>improving service for KPs.<br>- Triangulation of FSW data to produce collective<br>data on FSWs. | HVSI,<br>HVOP | \$830,000 | 18484 | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.1 Surveillance for KPs is limited (e.g. size/prevalence estimates, mapping, data triangulation)       | <ul> <li>- KP size estimates and prevalence estimates for all KP<br/>groups</li> <li>- Skills transfer to HCWs to ensure regular KP mapping</li> <li>- Data triangulation and/or method identification to<br/>district level size estimation of key populations</li> <li>- Estimate of KP HIV burden in sub-national unit will<br/>be available to monitor progress towards 90-90-90</li> </ul>  | Conduct Stocktaking of Key Populations<br>Activities; Programmatic maps and size<br>estimates completed for<br>Johannesburg/Cape Town (MSM/TG)             | Programmatic maps and<br>size estimates completed<br>for all interventions sites<br>and expansion sites   | Updated population<br>denominators and maps  | 3.1.3 Leverage program data to map (including<br>social network mapping) and quantify key<br>populations in catchment areas  | HTXS          | \$50,000  | 17019 | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.1 Surveillance for KPs is limited (e.g.<br>size/prevalence estimates, mapping, data<br>triangulation) | <ul> <li>- KP size estimates and prevalence estimates for all KP<br/>groups</li> <li>- Skills transfer to HCWs to ensure regular KP mapping</li> <li>- Data triangulation and/or method identification to<br/>district level size estimation of key populations</li> <li>- Estimate of KP HIV burden in sub-national unit will<br/>be available to monitor progress towards 90-90-90</li> </ul>  | Conduct Stocktaking of Key Populations<br>Activities; Programmatic maps and size<br>estimates completed for Gauteng<br>Province (Sex Workers);             | Programmatic maps and<br>size estimates completed<br>for all interventions sites<br>and expansion sites   | Updated population<br>denominators and maps  | 3.1.4 Leverage program data to map (including<br>social network mapping) and quantify key<br>populations in catchment areas  | нтхѕ          | \$100,000 | 17027 | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand   | 3.1 Surveillance for KPs is limited (e.g. size/prevalence estimates, mapping, data triangulation)       | Evidence informed prevention intervention targeted at<br>inmates.  | Protocol approved, data collected  | Data analysis, report<br>completed and<br>disseminated to all relevant<br>stakeholders.   | Conduct analysis, develop<br>report, disseminate results   | 3.1.5 Conduct a situational analysis of inmates in<br>selected correctional services, including HIV<br>seroconversion, STIs and Hepititis infections, risk<br>behaviors among male inmates.  | HVOP          | \$200,000 | 16775 | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.1 Surveillance for KPs is limited (e.g.<br>size/prevalence estimates, mapping, data<br>triangulation) | Evidence informed prevention intervention targeted at<br>MSM through project Boithato  | Data on HIV, STI, and Hep infections<br>among MSM, and results of<br>demonstration project pertaining to PrEP<br>and STI treatment uptake and adherence.   | 70% increase in MSMs with<br>STIs linked and treated<br>100 MSM initiated on PrEP   | Implement, collect data and monitor resulst.   | 3.1.6 incorporate social network strategy (SNS),<br>PrEP, STI screening and treatment into an evidence-<br>based MSM program (Boithato/MPowerment).<br>Activities include rapid situational analysis,<br>implementation, and monitoring and uptake. ~100 -<br>200 MSM will be enrolled on PrEP.  | HVOP          | \$200,000 | 18484 | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |

| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.1 Surveillance for KPs is limited (e.g.<br>size/prevalence estimates, mapping, data<br>triangulation)                   | <ul> <li>- KP size estimates and prevalence estimates for all KP<br/>groups</li> <li>- Skills transfer to HCWs to ensure regular KP mapping</li> <li>- Data triangulation and/or method identification to<br/>district level size estimation of key populations</li> <li>- Estimate of KP HIV burden in sub-national unit will<br/>be available to monitor progress towards 90-90-90</li> </ul> | (i) Complete survey using routinely<br>collected data  | (i) Build initial KP HIV<br>prevention, care, and<br>treatment cascades at the<br>national and sub-national<br>level   | Survey will provide<br>information on the (i) HIV<br>prevention, care, and<br>treatment cascades using<br>surveillance data from<br>previously conducted IBBS<br>surveys and routinely<br>collected data | 3.1.7 Survey of key pops to quantify access to<br>services (90 90 90) with a focus on using routine<br>data sources  | HVSI | \$200,000 | 18307 | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|------|-----------|-------|--|
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.2 Limited exchange of routinely collected<br>information between the public sector and<br>the organizations serving KPs | Development of a unique identifier and regular<br>mapping will lead to successful linkages, tracking and<br>follow up of KP along the prevention and treatement<br>cascade.<br>70% of FSWs accessing Global Fund and PEPFAR sites<br>will be assigned confidential unique identifiers   | Unique identifier developed and<br>implemented by 100% of KP partners<br>funded by Global Fund and PEPFAR  | 100 HCWs trained on<br>regular mapping of hot<br>spots<br>50% of FSWs accessing<br>Global Fund and PEPFAR<br>sites will be assigned<br>confidential unique<br>identifiers  | Train 100 KP workers on<br>mapping<br>Develop unique identifier<br>system  | 3.1.8 Develop systems and unique identifier to be<br>used among KP health providers without<br>compromising confidentiality. Work with Global<br>Fund, PEPFAR and other NGOs and government to<br>develop and support this system. Develop and train<br>KP workers to conduct regular mapping of hotspots. | HVOP | \$100,000 | 16773 |  |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.2 Limited exchange of routinely collected<br>information between the public sector and<br>the organizations serving KPs | <ul> <li>Appropriate information is shared between to the<br/>public sector and organizations serving KPs</li> <li>KP access to services (90-90-90) is quantified using<br/>routine data sources.</li> </ul>  | Conduct Stocktaking of Key Populations<br>Activities; Develop framework for<br>microplanning and data collection tools   | Cascade estimates for key<br>populations supported in<br>catchment areas   | Quarterly Reports  | 3.1.9 Aggregate primary microplanning/reporting<br>data to quantify the key populations cascade for<br>program management in catchment areas   | нтхѕ | \$50,000  | 17019 | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.2 Limited exchange of routinely collected<br>information between the public sector and<br>the organizations serving KPs | <ul> <li>Appropriate information is shared between to the<br/>public sector and organizations serving KPs</li> <li>KP access to services (90-90-90) is quantified using<br/>routine data sources.</li> </ul>  | Conduct Stocktaking of Key Populations<br>Activities; Develop framework for<br>microplanning and data collection tools   | Cascade estimates for key<br>populations supported in<br>catchment areas   | Quarterly Reports  | 3.1.10 Aggregate microplanning/reporting data to<br>quantify the key populations cascade   | нтхѕ | \$100,000 | 17027 | 13. Epidemiological<br>and Health Data<br>(6.77) |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.3 KPs experience stigma and discrimination<br>when accessing services at public health<br>facilities.                   | <ul> <li>Scaling up sensitization and clinical training on KP<br/>prevention and treatment package for HCWs</li> <li>Stigma and discrimination training included in all<br/>training curricula</li> <li>Develop standardized country owned KP training<br/>materials for different health cadres of workers</li> </ul>  | Curriculum developed, piloted in two<br>districts (curriculum includes sensitization<br>to gender identities and orientation with a<br>focus on developing respectful treatment,<br>and clinical competency including rectal<br>examinations and gender-affirming<br>surgery and all hormonal treatment) | 250 RTC and community KP<br>workers trained on the new<br>curriculum, which involves<br>sensitization to gender<br>identities and orientation<br>with a focus on developing<br>respectful treatment, and<br>clinical competency<br>including rectal<br>examinations and gender-<br>affirming surgery and all<br>hormonal treatment | RTC quarterly reports  | 3.1.11 Develops coordinated curriculum with<br>facilitator and trainee manual, and roll out training<br>through regional training centers and KP NGOs.   | HVOP | \$250,000 | 17769 | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97)          |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade |   |   |  |  |  |  |      |           |       |  |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade |   |   |  |  |  |  |      |           |       |  |

| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.4 Limited systems in place for PrEP/PEP<br>provision for KPs   | <ul> <li>Finalization of PrEP national guidelines</li> <li>Targeted education campaigns aimed at HCWs and<br/>KP creating awareness of PEP/PreP</li> </ul>  | Guidelines finalized. Targeted and standadised messeging,                            | Roll out of PrEP and PEP<br>demand creation strategy<br>amoung KP  | Number of KP on PrEP or PEP  | 3.1.12 Develop demand creation plan for KP PrEP<br>and PEP rollout  | HVOP | IP UE       | 18482  | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)     |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|------|-------------|--|---|
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.4 Limited systems in place for PrEP/PEP<br>provision for KPs   | 7,000 patients on PrEP  | N/A  | 3,500 patients on PrEP   | Prep_New   | 3.1.13 Purchasing of PrEP drugs   | HTXD | \$300,000   | 16772  | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)     |
| Table 6.1.3<br>Key<br>Programma<br>tic Gap #3:<br>Understand<br>ing the Key<br>Population<br>s (KP)<br>Cascade | 3.4 Limited systems in place for PrEP/PEP<br>provision for KPs   | <ul> <li>Finalization of PrEP national guidelines</li> <li>Targeted education campaigns aimed at HCWs and<br/>KP creating awareness of PEP/PreP</li> </ul>  | 10 sites trained and providing PrEP  | 20 sites providing PrEP  | Number of individuals who<br>have been newly enrolled on<br>(oral) antriteriviral pre-<br>exposure prophylaxis to<br>prevent HIV infection | 3.1.14 Strengthen PrEP implementation and<br>competency training to HCWs  | HTXS | \$100,000   | 17027  | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97) |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START  |  |   |  |  |  |   |      |             |  |   |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START  | Lack of dedicated laboratory personnel<br>within the National Department of Health to<br>provide oversight to the national laboratory<br>program including the NHLS. | - Guidelines and policy developed and implemented,<br>including mandatory HIV rapid test quality assurance<br>requirements and a testing/retesting strategy.<br>- Clinical and community staff trained in policy and<br>guidelines. | Laboratory program and policy discussions<br>between NHLS and NDOH initiated         | Laboratory program and<br>policy discussions between<br>NHLS and NDOH<br>established<br>Mandatory HIV rapid test<br>quality assurance<br>requirements developed<br>80% of clinical and<br>community staff trained in<br>associated laboratory<br>policies and guidelines | Coordinator hired<br>Training registers  | 4.1.1 Support the recruitment of a laboratory coordinator to be seconded within the National Department of Health:<br>1) To improve communications between the NHLS and NDoH<br>2) Facilitate NDoH oversight of the national laboratory program<br>3) Provide guidance to laboratory related policies and implementation strategies | HLAB | \$150,000   | 17493  | 10. Laboratory (3.75)                   |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START  |  |   |  |  |  |   |      |             |  |   |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START  |  |   |  |  |  |   |      |             |  |   |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START  | Limited capacity of NIMART nurses and doctors to implement Test and Start  | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS  | 10% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL   | 4.1.2 Training of site-based providers on new Test<br>and Offer guidelines  | HTXS | Facility UE | 17020, 17023, 17036,<br>17046, 17038, 17021,<br>17037, 18484, 18482,<br>18418, 16577 | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)     |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START  | Not all facilities in 27 focus districtshave<br>access to updated Test and Start guidelines  | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS  | 10% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL   | 4.1.3 Support dissemination of Test and Start<br>Guidelines, flowcharts/Pocket book, ART<br>Guidelines, Support the DOH with HIV Clinical<br>Management Training  | HTXS | \$100,000   | 16772  | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)     |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START  |  |   |  |  |  | Modified and moved to PG2   |      |             |  |   |

| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | Limited test and start implementation in 27<br>PEPFAR priority sites   | Application of results, lessons learned, and other<br>research-related finding to achieve 90/90/90. Lessons<br>learned are likely to include test and offer, clinic lab<br>interface, and new service delivery models.  | Approved operational research topics<br>related to clinic lab interface, test and<br>offer and new service delivery models in<br>the PEPFAR priority districts. | 100% completion of all<br>research related activities  | % of research topics<br>approved<br>% of research reports<br>completed<br>% of research studies<br>completed | 4.1.4 Operational research to achieve 90/90/90 as<br>prioritized by the South African government and<br>PEPFAR. Priority topics may include test and offer,<br>clinic lab interface. Capacity building of HCWs from<br>PEPFAR priority districts that will participate in the<br>model through operational research. | OHSS  | \$250,000   | 16807   | 2. Polices and<br>Governance (8.45)     |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|-------------|---|---|
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | Limited test and start implementation in 27<br>PEPFAR priority sites   | 40% increase in the rate of treatment initiation after in-<br>service capacity building.  | Capacity building: 100 pre-service<br>students implement test and offer as part<br>of their clinical rotation   | 20% increase in the rate of<br>treatment initiation after in-<br>service capacity building   | - TX_NEW   | 4.1.5 Strengthen the capacity and utilization of mid-<br>level health care workers to provide clinical services<br>related to Test and Start (Pre service education<br>completed in COP16. In service continues)   | ° OHSS  | \$704.685   | 17452   | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97) |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | Monitoring of Test and Start implementation<br>and remedial interventions at national level<br>to be strengthened    | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS  | 10% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS  | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVI S  | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL   | 4.1.6 Support NDOH to monitor DIP<br>implementation at National and provincial;<br>Collaborate with District Supporting Partners to<br>support poor performing districts   | HTXS,<br>HVTB,<br>MTCT,<br>PDTX                   | \$250,000   | 16807   | 15. Performance Data<br>(8.73)          |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | Monitoring of Test and Start implementation<br>and remedial interventions at district level to<br>be strengthened    | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS  | 10% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS  | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL   | 4.1.7 Monitor DIPs at District level (Modified and<br>Consolidated from PG1)   | HTXS,<br>HVTB,<br>MTCT,<br>PDTX                   | District UE | 17020, 17023, 17036,<br>17046, 17038, 17021,<br>17037, 18482, 18481,<br>18484 | 15. Performance Data<br>(8.73)          |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | Low treatment coverage among AGYW  | 81% treatment coverage in AGYW in 22 NDoH priority<br>districts   | 60% treatment coverage in AGYW in 22<br>NDoH priority districts   | 70% treatment coverage in<br>AGW in 22 NDOH priority<br>districts                            | TX_NEW<br>TX_CURR  | 4.1.8 Support NDOH to implement evidence<br>informed HIV prevention care and treatment<br>programs for adolescent girls and young women<br>(AGYW)<br>[Moved from Table 6.3]  | HTXS,<br>HBHC,<br>PDTX,<br>PDCS,<br>HVTB,<br>MTCT | \$600,000   | 17968   | 9. Quality<br>Management (8.38)         |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | Ongoing test and treat implementation<br>challenges (Justification: guidelines<br>completed, implementation ongoing) | Guidelines and policy developed and implemented,<br>including mandatory HIV rapid test quality assurance<br>requirements and a testing/retesting strategy.     Clinical and community staff trained in policy and<br>guidelines.     District Implementation plans developed and<br>operationalized to reach 90-90-90 targets for TB<br>and HIV     Test and Start policy and guidelines includes the HIV<br>rapid testing quality assurance. | Roll out of "She Conquers" program in<br>50% of 22 NDOH priority districts  | Roll out of "She Conquers"<br>program in 100% of 22<br>NDOH priority districts               | All 90-90-90 MER indicators<br>specifically for adolescents  | 4.1.9 Support NDOH to implement evidence<br>informed HIV prevention care and treatment<br>programs for adolescent girls and young women<br>(AGYW)<br>[Moved from Table 6.3]  |   | \$1,500,000 | 17028   |   |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | Low treatment coverage among adolescents   | 81% treatment coverage in adolescents<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS  | 60% treatment coverage in adolescents<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS  | 70% treatment coverage in<br>adolescents<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL   | <ul> <li>4.1.10 Support NDOH to expand youth- and<br/>adolescent-friendly services through the revision of<br/>the curriculum and training of trainers.</li> <li>[Moved from Table 6.3]</li> </ul>   | PDTX,<br>PDCS,                                    | \$30,000    | 17533   | 9. Quality<br>Management (8.38)         |

| Tabl                 | e 6.2.1:<br>and<br>RT | Implementation of HIV rapid testing quality<br>assurance is limited  | All PEPFAR supported facilities (1,969 facilities) will be<br>implementing quality assurance activities<br>100% of facilities enrolled and participating in a<br>proficiency testing program for HIV rapid testing<br>100% of facilities implementing IQC<br>All HCWs trained in quality assurance for point of care<br>testing (POCT)   | 80% of all PEPFAR supported facilities<br>enrolled in a HIV serology proficiency<br>testing scheme<br>80% of facilities participating in PT<br>receiving satisfactory results<br>- 80% of all PEPFAR supported facilities<br>conducting IQC activities<br>- 60% of HCW in all PEPFAR supported<br>facilities trained in quality assurance for<br>POC testing | 100% of all PEPFAR<br>supported facilities enrollec<br>in a HIV serology<br>proficiency testing scheme<br>- 95% of facilities<br>participating in PT receiving<br>satisfactory results<br>-100% of all PEPFAR<br>supported facilities<br>conducting IQC activities<br>- 80% of HCW in all PEPFAR<br>supported facilities trained<br>in quality assurance for POC<br>testing | <ol> <li>Number of HCW trained in<br/>quality assurance systems for<br/>POCT</li> <li>Number of facilities<br/>enrolled in the CQI process</li> <li>Number of facilities<br/>performing IQC</li> <li>Aumber of facilities<br/>obtaining a passing PT score</li> </ol> | 4.1.11 Support the implementation of a comprehensive quality assurance program for point of care test including:<br>- Training of HCWs in Quality Assurance of HIV testing by utilizing innovative training platforms such as the "ECHO Project" platform - Support enrollment of all priority district HTC sites into proficiency testing schemes for VOCT - Provide Support to the NHLS" Quality Assurance Department to facilitate the provision of IQC and proficiency testing panels as well as create capacity to manage and analyze all QA testing data - Strengthen pre- and post-market surveillance of HIV RTDs - Support the assessment and certification of facilities and testers using the WHO approved SPI-RT checklist | HLAB          | \$878,155                   | 17493   | 10. Laboratory (3.75)                            |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|---------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Tabl<br>Test<br>STAI | e 6.2.1:<br>and<br>RT | Implementation of HIV rapid testing quality<br>assurance is limited  | All PEPAR supported Department of Correctional<br>Services (DCS) facilities will be implementing quality<br>assurance activities<br>100% of DCS facilities enrolled and participating in a<br>proficiency testing program for HIV rapid testing<br>100% of DCS facilities implementing IQC<br>All HCWs in DCS facilities trained in quality assurance<br>for point of care testing (POCT)  | 80% of all PEPFAR supported DCS facilities<br>enrolled in a HIV serology proficiency<br>testing scheme –   | 100% of all PEPFAR<br>supported DCS facilities<br>enrolled in a HV serology<br>proficiency testing scheme<br>- 95% of DCS facilities<br>participating in PT receiving<br>satisfactory results<br>-100% of all PEPFAR<br>supported DCS facilities<br>conducting IQC activities   | <ol> <li>Number of DCS facilities<br/>enrolled in the CQJ process</li> <li>Number of DCS facilities<br/>performing IQC</li> <li>Number of DCS facilities<br/>obtaining a passing PT score</li> </ol>  | 4.1.12 Support the implementation of QA for HIV<br>rapid testing within PEPFAR supported DCS<br>facilities.  | HLAB          | Correctional<br>Facility UE | 16775   | 10. Laboratory (3.75)                            |
| Tabl<br>Test<br>STAI | e 6.2.1:<br>and<br>RT | Implementation of HIV rapid testing quality<br>assurance is limited  | 100% of PEPFAR supported facilities participating in PT<br>receiving satisfactory results  | 80% of all PEPFAR supported facilities<br>enrolled in a HIV serology proficiency<br>testing scheme<br>80% of facilities participating in PT<br>receiving satisfactory results<br>- 80% of all PEPFAR supported facilities<br>conducting IQC activities   | 100% of all PEPFAR<br>supported DCS facilities<br>enrolled in a HIV serology<br>proficiency testing scheme<br>95% of DCS facilities<br>participating in PT receiving<br>satisfactory results  | 1. Number of DCS facilities<br>enrolled in the CQI process<br>2. Number of DCS facilities<br>performing IQC<br>3.Number of DCS facilities<br>obtaining a passing PT score   | 4.1.13 Support the implementation of QA for HIV<br>rapid testing within PEPFAR supported DCS<br>facilities.  | HTXS          | Facility UE                 | 17023, 17036, 17046,<br>17038, 17021, 17037,<br>18482, 18481, 18484,<br>16775 | 10. Laboratory (3.75)                            |
| Tabl<br>Test<br>STAI | e 6.2.1:<br>and<br>RT | Demand planning of health products<br>(medicines and medical supplies) required<br>for test and start is hampered by a supply<br>chain with limited visibility and inefficient<br>delivery models. | All PEPFAR-Supported facilities have an Electronic<br>Stock Management System (ESNS) for the detection of<br>stock outs of medicines<br>- All PEPFAR-supported facilities reporting stock<br>availability at national surveillance center to monitor<br>medicine availability<br>- All provinces will have a functional Provincial<br>Medicine Procurement Unit (PMPU) for the<br>management of direct delivery of medicines<br>established<br>- Two provinces have implemented supply chain<br>processes according to the South African VAN<br>blueprint<br>- A central selection and contracting framework for<br>medical supplies developed and incorporated into the<br>VAN blue print | All PEPFAR supported PHCs have<br>implemented the Stock Visibility Solution  | All PEPFAR supported PHCs<br>are routinely reporting<br>stock availability (TB and<br>HIV medicine ) on the Stock<br>Visibility Solution;<br>Dolutegravir-based Fixed<br>Dose Combination<br>introduced as first-line<br>regimen  | Affordable Medicines Unit<br>Monthly Dashboard  | 4.1.13 support the OOH to improve the visibility,<br>analytics, and continuous process improvement of<br>the public health supply chain  | OHSS, SI      | \$2,789,970                 | 18321   | Commodity Security<br>and Supply Chain<br>(4.67) |
| Tabl<br>Test<br>STAI | e 6.2.1:<br>and<br>RT | Demand planning of health products<br>(medicines and medical supplies) required<br>for test and start is hampered by a supply<br>chain with limited visibility and inefficient<br>delivery models. | An PEPTAN-Supported nationes have an electronic<br>Stock Management System (ESMS) for the detection of<br>stock outs of medicines<br>- All PEPTAR-supported facilities reporting stock<br>availability a national surveillance center to monitor<br>medicine availability<br>- All provinces will have a functional Provincial<br>Medicine Procurement Unit (PMPU) for the<br>management of direct delivery of medicines<br>established<br>- Two provinces have implemented supply chain<br>processes according to the South African VAN<br>blueprint<br>- A central selection and contracting framework for<br>medical supplies developed and incorporated into the<br>VAN blue print     | 85% of ARV orders delivered on-time and<br>in-full (OTIF) in six provinces (Limpopo,<br>Eastern Cape, North West, Gauteng, KZN,<br>Free State)   | 90% of ARV orders<br>delivered on-time and in-<br>full (OTF) in eight provinces<br>(Limopo, Gauteng, Free<br>State, Eastern cape, North<br>West, Kwazulu Natai; New:<br>Mpumalanga and Nothern<br>Cape)   | Annual Performance Plan   | 4.1.15 Support the DO to optimize distribution<br>models for public health supply chain  | OHSS,<br>HTXS | \$3,900,000                 | 18321   | Commodity Security<br>and Supply Chain<br>(4.67) |

|                                   | Domestic resources required to immediately  |   |  |  | Conditional Grant Reviews |   | OHSS/H |             |       |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---------------------------|---|--------|-------------|-------|--|
| Table 6.2.1:                      | implement test and start are insufficient   |   |  |  |                           |   | VSI    |             |       | 12. Technical and                                      |
| Test and                          |   |   | 5 costing studies completed and  | 6 costing studies completed  |                           |   |        | \$1,458,000 | 17025 | Allocative Efficiencies                                |
| START                             |   | - Greater allocative efficiency through more accurate   | integrated into HIV and TB investment  | and integrated into HIV and  |                           | 4.4.16 Costing Studies to improve the allocative  |        |             |       | (8.61)   |
|                                   |   | and results-based budgeting of the DIPs   | case   | TB investment case   |                           | efficiency of HIV/AIDS investments  |        |             |       |  |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | Domestic resources required to immediately<br>implement test and start are insufficient | - All PEPTAR-supported facilities have an Electronic<br>Stock Management System (ESMS) for the detection of<br>stock outs of medicines<br>- All PEPRA-supported facilities reporting stock<br>availability at national surveillance center to monitor<br>medicine availability<br>- All provinces will have a functional Provincial<br>Medicine Procurement Unit (PMPU) for the<br>management of direct delivery of medicines<br>established<br>- Two provinces have implemented supply chain<br>processes according to the South African VAN<br>blueprint<br>- A central selection and contracting framework for<br>medical supplies developed and incorporated into the<br>VAN blue print | 10% increase in value for money of HIV<br>Conditional Grants (results/\$)  | 10% increase in value for<br>money of HIV Conditional<br>Grants (results/S)  | Conditional Grant Reviews | 4.1.1 Puilding the capacity of districts and provinces to improve budget execution  |        | \$395,000   | 14631 | 12. Technical and<br>Allocative Efficiencies<br>(8.61) |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | implement test and start are insufficient   | Stock Management System (ESMS) for the detection of<br>stock outs of medicines<br>- All PEPFAR-supported facilities reporting stock<br>availability at national surveillance center to monitor<br>medicine availability<br>- All provinces will have a functional Provincial<br>Medicine Procurement Unit (PMPU) for the<br>management of direct delivery of medicines<br>established<br>- Two provinces have implemented supply chain<br>processes according to the South African VAN<br>blueprint<br>- A central selection and contracting framework for<br>medical supplies developed and incorporated into the<br>VAN blue print  | Conditional Grants (results/S)   | Grants (results/S)   |                           | provinces to improve budget execution   |        | \$405,000   | 17025 | 12. Technical and<br>Allocative Efficiencies<br>(8.61) |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | Domestic resources required to immediately<br>implement test and start are insufficient | - Greater allocative efficiency through more accurate<br>and results-based budgeting of the DIPs  | 5% increase in TX_CURR relative to<br>Conditional Grant Spend (i.e., If<br>Conditional Grant Spend is flatlined then<br>the TX_CURR will increase 5%; If<br>Conditional Grant Spend is increased by<br>20% then the TX_CURR will increase 6% | 5% increase in TX_CURR<br>relative to Conditional<br>Grant Spend (i.e., if<br>Condinitional Grant Spend is<br>flatlined then the TX_CURR<br>will increase 5%; if<br>Conditional Grant Spend is<br>increased by 20% then the<br>TX_CURR will increase 6%) | Conditional Grant Reviews | 4.1.19 Supporting staff at Departments of Treasury<br>and Health to unlock additional resources to sustain<br>the HIV/AIDS investment | OHSS   | \$214,473   | 14295 | 12. Technical and<br>Allocative Efficiencies<br>(8.61) |
| Table 6.2.1:<br>Test and<br>START | Domestic resources required to immediately<br>implement test and start are insufficient | - Greater allocative efficiency through more accurate<br>and results-based budgeting of the DIPs  | 90% Budget Execution of HIV Conditional<br>Grant   | 95% Budget Execution of<br>HIV Conditional Grant   | Conditional Grant Reviews | 4.1.20 Building the capacity of districts and provinces to improve budget execution   | OHSS   | \$790,000   | 18298 | 12. Technical and<br>Allocative Efficiencies<br>(8.61) |
| Table 6.2.1:                      |   |   |  |  |                           | Placement of HRH will be driven by DSPs in  |        |             |       |  |
| START                             |   |   |  |  |                           | response to burden, volume, and need  |        |             |       |  |
| Table 6.2.1:                      |   |   |  |  |                           | Site Level  |        |             |       |  |
| Test and                          |   |   |  |  |                           |   |        |             |       |  |

|             | Limited:                                     |  |  |                                | TX NEW                    |   | OHSS     |             | 16984 | 7. Human Resources |
|-------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-------|--------------------|
|             | 1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract.   | - Increase supply of trained HCWs to support Test and    |  |                                | Proxy HTC_POS:TX_NEW      |   |          |             |       | for Health (6.97)  |
|             | retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP | Start  |  |                                | .,                        |   |          |             |       | ,                  |
|             | Contracting Foreign Qualified Doctors)       | - Strengthen the utilization of mid-level health care    |  |                                |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             | 2) Skills and competencies to implement test | workers to provide clinical services related to Test and |  |                                |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             | and start                                    | Start including enhancements of related policies         |  |                                |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | - All PEPEAR-supported health facilities benchmarked     |  |                                |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
| Table 6.2.1 |  | against staffing normative guides                        |  |                                |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
| Test and    |  | - New basic Nursing qualification                        |  | 5% increase in TX_CURR         |                           |   |          | \$656.000   |       |                    |
| START       |  | programs and draft curricula                             |  | relative to Conditional        |                           | 4.1.21 Support the Albertina Executive Leadership   |          | +/          |       |                    |
| STRACT      |  | developed  |  | Grant Spend (i.e. If           |                           | Program in Health program to improve the capacity   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | - All managers at PEPEAR-supported facilities accessing  | 5% increase in TX_CLIRR relative to        | Condictional Grant Spend is    |                           | of district health managers and hospital CEOs to    |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | coaching and mentoring accredited by the Academy         | Conditional Grant Spend (i.e. If           | flatlined then the TX_CLIRR    |                           | implement the National Strategic Plan for HIV/AIDS  |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | for Leadership in Health programme                       | Conditional Grant Spend (i.e., if          | will increase 5%: If           |                           | TB and STIs by improving District Implementation    |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | - All managers at PEPEAR-supported sites using           | the TX_CLIBR will increase 5%: If          | Conditional Grant Spend is     |                           | Plans and Facility Implementation Plans especially  |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | the knowledge hub information                            | Conditional Grant Spend is increased by    | increased by 20% then the      |                           | emphasizing streamlinined systems, effective        |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | system   | 20% then the TX_CLIBR will increase 6%)    | TX_CLIRR will increase 6%)     |                           | resource allocation and developing the workforce    |          |             |       |                    |
|             | Limited:                                     | System   |  | 60% Increase in approval       |                           | resource anocation, and developing the workforce.   | OHSS     |             |       | 7 Human Resources  |
|             | 1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract    | 00% Land 1   | 40% Increase in approval rate of DIPs &    | rate of DIPs & APPs at         |                           |   | 01135    |             |       | for Health (6.97)  |
|             | retain contract additional talent (e.g. GP   | 80% Increase in approval rate of DIPs & APPs at          | APPs at national and provincial levels     | national and provincial        |                           |   |          |             |       | IOI Health (0.57)  |
|             | Contracting Foreign Qualified Doctors)       | national and provincial levels                           | 40% increase in the implementation of      | levels                         | % of DIP approval rates   |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             | 2) Skills and competencies to implement test | 80% increase in the implementation of test and offer.    | test and offer. (This is due to capacity   | 60% increase in the            | of                        |   |          |             |       |                    |
| Table 6.2.1 | and start                                    | (This is due to capacity building through the knowledge  | building through the knowledge which is    | implementation of test and     | % of approved APPs        | 4.1.22 Support the DOH to increase the supply of    |          |             |       |                    |
| Test and    |  | which is the HK development auditing system. It          | the HR development auditing system. It     | offer. (This is due to         | 0/ in                     | skilled HRH to deliver HIV /TB related services for |          | \$1,761,677 | 18484 |                    |
| START       |  | identifies the competencies and skins gaps to provide    | to provide UN/TD seleted environ and       | capacity building through      | % increase in             | 90/90/90 including Test and start.                  |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | HIV/IB related services and directs the HCW to service   | disects the UCW to see its providers and   | the knowledge which is the     | affee                     |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | NIMART training. )                                       | mentors for the in service providers and   | HR development auditing        | oner                      |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | 8 provinces setting HIV/TP targets                       | NIMART training. )                         | system. It identifies the      |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | a provinces setting hiv/16 targets                       | A provinces setting HIV/TR targets         | competencies and skills        |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  |  | 4 provinces setting Hiv/ IB targets        | gans to provide HIV/TB         |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             | Limited:                                     | Human resource staff trained to manage PERSAL to         | Collection of 100% of baseline information | Human resource staff           | WISN (Workload Indicators | 4.1.23 Support the DOH to coordinate, plan,         | OHSS     |             |       | 7. Human Resources |
|             | 1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,   | identity starting gaps in 8 provinces                    | or starting gaps at DOH nearth facilities  | trained to manage PERSAL       | for starting needs)       | develop and manage RKH for test and start           |          |             |       | IOI Health (0.97)  |
|             | Contract additional talent (e.g., GP         | 2004 in second in LICING (number data continuen lau      | Conseiler building of burners second staff | to identify starting gaps in 5 |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             | 2) Skills and competencies to implement test | 50% Increase in Acros (nurses, data capturers, lay       | to manage RERSAL to identify staffing game | provinces                      | PERSAL (a personnel       |   |          |             |       |                    |
| Table 6.2.1 | 2) skins and competencies to implement test  | coursenors/implementing test and orier in a provinces    | at DOH, which will improve                 | 20% increase in HCW/c          | management system)        |   |          | ¢350.000    | 17767 |                    |
| Test and    |  |  | implementation of test and offer           | 20% increase in Hows           | HRID (Human Recourse      |   |          | \$250,000   | 1//0/ |                    |
| START       |  |  | implementation of test and onei            | (nurses, uata capturers, iay   | Information Development)  |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  |  |  | test and offer in 5 provinces  | information Developmenty  |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  |  |  | test and offer in 5 provinces  |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  |  |  |                                |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             | Limited:                                     | 80% of HRH (data canturers, purses, doctors              | 40% of HRH (data capturers, pursor         | 60% of HPH (data               | HRIS databases including  | 4.1.24 Support the DOH to increase the supply of    |          |             |       | 7 Human Resources  |
|             | 1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract    | pharmacists) allocated in PEPEAR priority facilities in  | doctors, pharmacists) allocated in         | canturers, nurses, doctors     | WISN, PERSAL, ICSP, HRID  | data capturers & improve Human Resource             |          |             |       | for Health (6.97)  |
|             | retain contract additional talent (e.g. GP   | 27 districts   | PEPEAR priority facilities in 27 districts | nharmarists) allocated in      |                           | planning development management monitoring          |          |             |       | ior ricular (0.57) |
|             | Contracting Foreign Qualified Doctors)       | 27 districts.  | Terrar pronty lacing an 27 districts.      | PEPEAR priority facilities in  |                           | as well as continuous process improvement of the    |          |             |       |                    |
|             | 2) Skills and competencies to implement test |  | Manning of contracted practitioners        | 27 districts                   |                           | Human Resource Information Systems to ensure        |          |             |       |                    |
| Table 6.2.1 | and start                                    |  | placed on District Health Systems (DHS) in | Final HBH indicators           |                           | the adequate supply of health care workers          |          |             |       |                    |
| Test and    |  |  | PEPEAR priority facilities in 27 districts | adopted by NDOH                |                           | providing quality HIV/TB related services including | OHSS     | \$1,526,882 | 18021 |                    |
| START       |  |  | r er ry ar phoney lacinees in Er alsenees. | Development of the HRM         |                           | test and offer.                                     |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  |  |  | monitoring framework.          |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  |  |  |                                |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  |  |  |                                |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  |  |  |                                |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
| Table 6.2.1 |  |  |  |                                |                           |   | <u> </u> |             |       |                    |
| Test and    |  |  |  |                                |                           |   |          |             |       |                    |
|             |  | 1  |  | 1                              | 1                         | 1   | 1        | 1           |       |                    |

| Table 6.2.1<br>Test and<br>START | Limited:<br>1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,<br>retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP<br>Contracting, Foreign Qualified Doctors)<br>2) Skills and competencies to implement test<br>and start | 40 DOH staff trained to implement and manage the<br>policy implementation feedback tool in 2 provinces<br>Scale-up and rollout of a CPD policy framework<br>providing HIV-related clinical services in 2 provinces,<br>which will increase quality of HIV services provided by<br>nurses | Policy-formation training to build capacity<br>for 25 NDOH staff<br>Assessment of capacity and related needs<br>of NDOH to implement test and start<br>policy at a national and provinicial level<br>Development of an organizational capacity<br>assessment at the SA Nursing Council to<br>determine most appropriate system for<br>tracking nurses' continuous professional<br>development (CPD) policy framework,<br>including HIV-related clinical skills | Development of a policy<br>implementation feedback<br>tool using HIV-related<br>policies to identify, analyze,<br>and overcome barriers to<br>test and start<br>implementation<br>Two provinces utilize the<br>policy implementation<br>feedback tool to identify,<br>analyze, and overcome<br>barriers to test and start<br>implementation<br>Development of a CPD<br>policy framework for nurses<br>providing HIV-related<br>clinical services | Number of staff trained<br>Assessment reports  | 4.1.25 Support the SA government's policy and regulatory systems to implement of HIV-related policies such as Test and start.  | OHSS                                    | \$625,000   | 13709 | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97) |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------------|-------|---|
| Table 6.2.1<br>Test and<br>START | Limited:<br>1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,<br>retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP<br>Contracting, Foreign Qualified Doctors)<br>2) Skills and competencies to implement test<br>and start | 90% increase in staff trained to implement test and start  | 33% increase in staff trained to implement<br>test and start<br>Development of a pharmacovigilance<br>implementation strategy, and an RTC<br>Strategy, and a model for training nurses<br>on PC 101, which included HIV/TB services  | 67% increase in staff<br>trained to implement test<br>and start  | Number of staff trained<br>Reports of strategies<br>developed  | 4.1.26 Disseminate HIV/ADs related guidelines<br>and policies, coordinate and conduct training for<br>HIV prevention, care and treatment service delivery<br>including test & offer, NIMART, Viral loads,<br>pharmacovigilance etc via inservice training. | OHSS                                    | \$668,036   | 13709 | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97) |
| Table 6.2.1<br>Test and          |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |             |       |   |
| Table 6.2.1<br>Test and<br>START | Limited:<br>1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,<br>retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP<br>Contracting, Foreign Qualified Doctors)<br>2) Skills and competencies to implement test<br>and start | 90% of PEPFAR supported clinics are classified as<br>'ideal'   | 50% of PEPFAR supported clinics are<br>classified as 'ideal'   | 70% of PEPFAR supported<br>clinics are classified as<br>'ideal'  | Ideal clinic dashboard<br>Office of health standards<br>complaince dashboard.<br>Patient satisfaction surveys  | 4.1.27 Support the DOH to strengthen<br>implementation and monitoring of ideal clinic/<br>facility initiatives to improve limited capacity of HRH<br>and systems towards achieving 90/90/90 including<br>test and start                                    | OHSS<br>HTXS;<br>HVTB;<br>PDTX;<br>MTCT | \$1,370,000 | 18481 |   |
| Table 6.2.1<br>Test and<br>START | Limited:<br>1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,<br>retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP<br>Contracting, Foreign Qualified Doctors)<br>2) Skills and competencies to implement test<br>and start | 90% of PEPFAR supported clinics are classified as<br>'ideal'   | 50% of PEPFAR supported clinics are<br>classified as 'ideal'   | 70% of PEPFAR supported<br>clinics are classified as<br>'ideal'  | Ideal' clinic dashboard<br>Office of health standards<br>complaince dashboard.<br>Patient satisfaction surveys   | 4.1.28 Support the DOH and PEPFAR/SA to plan,<br>coordinate, develop, implement, manage and<br>monitor 'ideal clinic/facility' initiatives to improve<br>limited capacity of HRH and systems towards<br>achieving 90/90/90 including test and start        | OHSS                                    | \$600,000   | 16772 | 9. Quality Managemer                    |
| Table 6.2.1<br>Test and<br>START | Limited:<br>1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,<br>retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP<br>Contracting, Foreign Qualified Doctors)<br>2) Skills and competencies to implement test<br>and start | 90% of PEPFAR supported clinics are classified as<br>'ideal'   | 50% of PEPFAR supported clinics are<br>classified as 'ideal'   | 70% of PEPFAR supported<br>clinics are classified as<br>'ideal'  | Ideal' clinic dashboard<br>Office of health standards<br>complaince dashboard.<br>Patient satisfaction surveys   | 4.1.29 Support the DOH and PEPFAR/SA to plan,<br>coordinate, develop, implement, manage and<br>monitor 'ideal facility' initiatives to improve<br>limited capacity of HRH and systems towards<br>achieving 90/90/90 including test and start               | OHSS                                    | \$200,000   | 16807 | 9. Quality Managemer                    |
| Table 6.2.1<br>Test and<br>START | Limited:<br>1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,<br>retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP<br>Contracting, Foreign Qualified Doctors)<br>2) Skills and competencies to implement test<br>and start | 90% of PEPFAR supported facilites implement patient<br>centered care test and offer services<br>90% of PEPFAR supported clinics are classified as<br>'ideal'   | 50% of PEPFAR supported facilites<br>implement patient centered care test and<br>offer services<br>50% of PEPFAR supported clinics are<br>classified as 'ideal'  | 70% of PEPFAR supported<br>facilites implement patient<br>centered care test and<br>offer services<br>70% of PEPFAR supported<br>clinics are classified as<br>'ideal'  | # Quarterly monitoring<br>reports of DIPs and DOH<br>annual performance plans.<br># of partners, provincial<br>stakeholders trained on the<br>change management model<br>for Ideal Health Care | 4.1.30 Support the DOH and PEPFAR/SA to plan,<br>coordinate, develop, implement, manage and<br>monitor 'ideal facility' initiatives to improve<br>limited capacity of HRH and systems towards<br>achieving 90/90/90 including test and start               | OHSS                                    | \$900,000   | 13709 | 9. Quality Managemer                    |
| Table 6.2.1<br>Test and<br>START |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |             |       |   |

|              | Limited:                                     |   |  | Adaptation of training curric  | Revised curriculum implemen     | 4.1.31 Adapt ART curriculum to include ART manage          | HTXS   |             | 18231                |                       |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Table 6.2.1: | 1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,   |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| Test and     | retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP | - Adequate supply of trained HCWs to support Test and                   | Start - Strengthen the utilization of mid-leve | e  |                                 |  |        | \$66,422    |                      | 9. Quality Managemer  |
| START        | Contracting, Foreign Qualified Doctors)      |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              | 2) Skills and competencies to implement test |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              | Limited:                                     |   |  | 60% (108/180)of doctors, nu  | 108 doctors, nurses, social we  | 4.1.32 conduct training in ART delivery for doctors,       | HTXS   |             | 18231                |                       |
| Table 6.2.1: | 1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,   | Adv   | en al en antra de altra de activitation        |  |                                 |  |        | 640.570     |                      |                       |
| Test and     | retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP | <ul> <li>Adequate supply of trained HCWs to support lest and</li> </ul> | Start - Strengthen the utilization of mid-leve | 6  |                                 |  |        | \$48,578    |                      | 9. Quality Managemer  |
| START        | Contracting, Foreign Qualified Doctors)      |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              | 2) Skills and competencies to implement test |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| Table 6.2.1: | Limited:                                     |   |  | Adaptation of mentoring m  | 108 (100%) of trained military  | 4.1.33 Military supervisors to conduct mentoring of        | HIXS   |             | 18231                |                       |
| Test and     | 1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,   | - Adequate supply of trained HCWs to support Test and                   | Start - Strengthen the utilization of mid-leve | e  |                                 |  |        | \$6,667     |                      | 9. Quality Managemer  |
| START        | Contract additional talent (e.g., GP         |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              | Contracting, Foreign Qualified Doctors)      |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| Table 6.2.1: | Limited:                                     |   |  | Existing stigma and discrimin  | Stigma and discrimination cur   | 4.1.34 In consultation with the military, adapt an exi     | HTXS   |             | 18231                |                       |
| Test and     | 1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,   | - Adequate supply of trained HCWs to support Test and                   | Start - Strengthen the utilization of mid-leve | e  |                                 |  |        | \$53,389    |                      | 9. Quality Managemer  |
| START        | retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP |   | -  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              | contracting, Foreign Qualified Doctors)      |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| Table 6.2.1: | Limited:                                     |   |  | 50% ( total 125) of unit com   | Number of unit commanders       | 4.1.35 Train Unit Commanders in stigma and discrim         | HIXS   |             | 18231                |                       |
| Test and     | 1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,   | <ul> <li>Adequate supply of trained HCWs to support Test and</li> </ul> | Start - Strengthen the utilization of mid-leve | E  |                                 |  |        | \$10,000    |                      | 9. Quality Managemer  |
| START        | retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| Table 6.2.1: | Limited:                                     |   |  | 60% (38/62) of health facility   | Number of health facilities tra | a 4.1.36 Training of facility staff in stigma and discrimi | THTXS  | 44.55       | 18231                |                       |
| Test and     | 1) Capacity of HRH and systems to attract,   | <ul> <li>Adequate supply of trained HCWs to support Test and</li> </ul> | Start - Strengthen the utilization of mid-leve | E Contraction of the second seco | 1                               |  | 1      | \$2,667     |                      | 9. Quality Managemer  |
| START        | retain, contract additional talent (e.g., GP |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| New and      |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| efficient    |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| Table 6.2.2: |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| New and      |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| efficient    |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| service      |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| delivery     |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| models       |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              | 1. Differentiated care model defined in the  |   | 50% of HCW trained on National                 | 80% of trained HCW on  | TX RET                          | 5.1.1 Support the National Department of Health            | HBHC   |             |                      | 7. Human Resources    |
|              | NDOH Adherence Guidelines yet to be fully    |   | Adherence guidelines                           | National Adherence   | -                               | (NDoH) and its partners to strengthen and cascade          | PDCS   |             |                      | for Health (6.97)     |
|              | operationalized                              |   | -  | guidelines   | All 90-90-90 MER Indicators     | the HIV/AIDS care and support services down to             | HTSX   |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  | Č.   |                                 | facility level and contribute effectively to epidemic      | PDTX   |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  | 60% stable patients on ART   |                                 | control. Support the NDoH, Provincial Departments          | HVTB   |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  | decanted   |                                 | of Health, Regional Training Centers (RTCs) and            |        |             |                      |                       |
| Table 6.2.2: |  |   |  |  |                                 | District Support Partners in the roll-out of the           |        |             |                      |                       |
| New and      |  | 90% HCW trained on National Adherence Guidelines                        |  |  |                                 | National adherence guidelines, and the Pediatrics          |        |             |                      |                       |
| efficient    |  |   |  |  |                                 | and Adolescent Disclosure Guidelines targetting            |        | \$2,650,000 | 17533                |                       |
| service      |  | 90% of eligible patients decanted to alternative service                |  |  |                                 | CBOs   |        | +=,,        |                      |                       |
| delivery     |  | delivery models in PEPFAR focus districts                               |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| models       |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  | 1  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  |  |                                 | FARRON MARKEN FARRON                                       | HTXS   |             | 17533                | 7 Human Pesourcor     |
| Table 6.2.2: |  | Deduction of LTELL from DER( 11, 100)                                   |  | Reduction of LTFU from   |                                 | 5.1.2 Operationalize Adherence Guidelines SOPs for         |        |             | 1/333                | for Health (6.97)     |
| New and      | 1 Differentiated even and defendents         | Reduction of LIFU from 25% to <9%                                       | Deduction of LTELLfor - 250( 100)              | 25% to <9%   | TX_RET                          | last track AKT Initiation across all districts.            | 1      |             |                      |                       |
| efficient    | 1. Differentiated care model defined in the  | 70% stable patients on APT described                                    | Reduction of LIFU from 25% to <9%              | 1  | Number of stable patients       | Determine the workload, supply, demand role                |        | 650.000     |                      |                       |
| service      | NDOR Adherence Guidelines yet to be fully    | 70% stable patients on ART decanted                                     | 25% stable actions on ADT deserted             | 60% stable patients on ART   | decanted                        | Adherence Clube Training of health area warkers            |        | \$50,000    |                      |                       |
| delivery     | operationalized                              |   | 25% stable patients on ART decanted            | decanted   |                                 | Adherence Clubs. Training of health care workers           |        |             |                      |                       |
| models       |  |   |  |  |                                 | on the National Autorence Guidelines.                      |        |             |                      |                       |
|              |  |   |  |  |                                 |  | 117147 |             | 40402 40-00          | 7.0                   |
| Table 6.2.2: |  |   |  | 1  |                                 |  | HIXS   |             | 18482, 18481, 18484, | 7. Human Resources    |
| New and      |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             | 17020, 17023,        | for Health (6.97)     |
| efficient    |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        | Facility UF | 17030,17045, 17038,  |                       |
| service      |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        | ,           | 1/021, 1/037, 14251  |                       |
| delivery     |  |   |  | 1  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| models       |  |   |  |  |                                 |  |        |             |                      |                       |
| Table 6.2.2: | 1. Differentiated care model defined in the  |   |  |  | HEERO Website                   |  | HTXS   |             |                      |                       |
| New and      | NDOH Adherence Guidelines yet to be fully    |   |  | 1  | 1                               |  | 1      |             |                      |                       |
| efficient    | operationalized                              | - 90% of eligible patients decanted to alternative                      |  | 1  |                                 | 5.1.3 In partnership with DOH, conduct                     |        | ¢1 315 000  |                      | 12. Technical and     |
| service      | 1  | service delivery models in PEPFAR focus districts                       |  | 15 Implementation Science  | 1                               | implementation science research to evaluate                | 1      | \$1,215,000 | 17025                | Allocative Efficiency |
| delivery     | 1  |   | 15 Implementation Science Papers and           | Papers and Presentations   | 1                               | adherence guidelines and alternate models of               | 1      |             |                      | (0.01)                |
| an a dala    |  | 1   | Presentations completed                        | completed  | 1                               | convice delivery   | 1      | 1           | 1                    |                       |

| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models | 1. Differentiated care model defined in the<br>NDOH Adherence Guidelines yet to be fully<br>operationalized | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | 10% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS                  | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL                           | 5.1.4 In partnership with DOH, conduct formative<br>research and evaluation of community-based & T<br>programm activities in three districts/provinces.<br>To describe and document the process, to describe<br>how HCWs and communities participated in and<br>responded to the community program, to explore<br>barriers and facilitators that impact on the<br>community program and the outcomes, and to<br>assess the effectiveness (outcomes) in linking and<br>retaining patients in care and promoting ART<br>adherence. | HTXS,<br>HVTB,<br>PDCS,<br>PDTX,<br>MTCT,<br>HBHC | \$1,499,815  | 18483 | 12. Technical and<br>Allocative Efficiency<br>(8.61) |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--------------|-------|--|
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models |   |  | Completed   |  |  |  |   |              |       |  |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models |   |  |   |  |  |  | HTXS  | Community UE | 18482 | 2. Policies and<br>Governance (8.45)                 |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models |   |  |   |  |  | Moved to Programmatic Gap 2  |   |              |       |  |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models |   |  | <ol> <li>4 million patients registered on CCMDD;<br/>1700 external PUPs contracted by NDOH</li> </ol> |  |  | Modified and Moved to PP1  |   |              |       |  |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models | <ol> <li>Limited implementation of alternative<br/>medicine distribution models</li> </ol>                  | Increase number and improve distribution of CCMDD<br>PuPs.     Three million patients receiving medicines through<br>the centralized chronic medicine dispensing &<br>distribution<br>system | 1.4 million patients registered on CCMDD;<br>1700 external PUPs contracted by NDOH                    | 2 million patients registered<br>on CCMDD; 2400 external<br>PUPs contracted by NDOH        | NDOH Monthly Reports   | 5.1.5 Work with DOH to leverage private sector<br>models (i.e., Coca-Cola) to increase the number<br>and coverage of CCMDD PuPs  | HTXS  | \$702,000    | 18321 | 9. Quality<br>Management (8.38)                      |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models | <ol> <li>Limited implementation of alternative<br/>medicine distribution models</li> </ol>                  | Increase number and improve distribution of CCMDD<br>PuPs.     Three million patients receiving medicines through<br>the centralized chronic medicine dispensing &<br>distribution<br>system | 800,000 patients receiving treatment through CCMDD  | 2000 000 patients receiving<br>treatment through CCMDD                                     | # of eligible patients<br>receiving medication through<br>CCMDD PuPs | 5.1.6 Support CCMDD administrative, management,<br>implementation, and distribution at national and<br>provincial levels, including the development and<br>maintanance of a robust and harmonized<br>monitoring, and reporting system across the three<br>decanting streams: CCMDD, Adherence Clubs and<br>Spaced Fast Lane Appointments (SFLA)  | HTXS<br>PDCS<br>HVSI<br>OHSS                      | \$1,660,624  | 18481 | 8. Commodity<br>Security and Supply<br>Chain (4.67)  |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models | <ol> <li>Limited implementation of alternative<br/>medicine distribution models</li> </ol>                  | Increase number and improve distribution of CCMDD<br>PuPs.     Three million patients receiving medicines through<br>the centralized chronic medicine dispensing &<br>distribution<br>system | 800,000 patients receiving treatment<br>through CCMDD   | 2000000 patients receiving<br>treatment through CCMDD                                      | # of eligible patients<br>receiving medication through<br>CCMDD PuPs | 5.1.7 Support CCMDD through management<br>(including salary support for pharmacy staff),<br>implementation, and distribution initiatives   | OHSS  | \$5,000,000  | 16772 | 8. Commodity<br>Security and Supply<br>Chain (4.67)  |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models | <ol> <li>Inadequate monitoring of implementation<br/>of alternative medicine distribution models</li> </ol> | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>70% stable patients on ART decanted   | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>25% stable patients on ART decanted                              | Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>60% stable patients on ART<br>decanted             | TX_RET<br>Number of stable patients<br>decanted                      | 5.1.8 Development and implementation of a robust<br>monitoring and reporting system for decanted<br>patients   | HBHC,<br>PDCS                                     | \$320,000    | 17533 | 8. Commodity<br>Security and Supply<br>Chain (4.67)  |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |              | 18482 | 8. Commodity<br>Security and Supply<br>Chain (4.67)  |

| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models<br>Table 6.2.2: | 3. Private sector engagement to enhance the<br>clinical cascade has been limited.     3. Private sector engagement to enhance the<br>clinical cascade has been limited. | The Department of Health will have visibility of the<br>contribution of the private sector to the 90-90-90<br>cascade.     Eligible patients will be increasingly decanted from<br>public health facilities to receive services from the<br>private sector, including contracted GPs.     The Department of Health will have visibility of the | Number of schemes with current cost  | All sites assessed semi-<br>annually<br>All sites assessed semi-<br>annually   | HRIS                                       | 5.1.9 Strengthen how workforce indicators of<br>staffing needs (WISN) data is used to determine<br>optimal sites for GP/HCW contracting<br>5.1.10 Strengthen how workforce indicators of<br>staffing needs (WISN) data is used to determine                | HTXS<br>HTXS | Facility UE   | 18482, 18484, 17020,<br>17023, 17036, 17046,<br>17038, 17021, 17037<br>18481, 18484, 17020,<br>17023, 17036, 17046, | 8. Commodity<br>Security and Supply<br>Chain (4.67)<br>7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97) |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--------------|---------------|---|--|
| new and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models                                 |   | <ul> <li>cascade.</li> <li>Eligible patients will be increasingly decanted from<br/>public health facilities to receive services from the<br/>private sector, including contracted GPs.</li> </ul>   |  | ·  |  | optimal sites for GP/HCW contracting   |              | Facility UE   | 17038,17021, 17037  |  |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models                 | <ol> <li>Private sector engagement to enhance the<br/>clinical cascade has been limited.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>The Department of Health will have visibility of the<br/>contribution of the private sector to the 90-90-90<br/>cascade.</li> <li>Eligible patients will be increasingly decanted from<br/>public health facilities to receive services from the<br/>private sector, including contracted GPs.</li> </ul>                             | Number of GPs providing TX-New and TX-<br>Curr                                       | Number of medical<br>schemes with reduced cost<br>for coverage due to<br>increased life expectancy   | Not a MER indicator                        | 5.1.11 Advocate for a change in the categorization<br>of HIV services in the private medical schemes   | HTXS         | Provincial UE | 17021   | 4. Private Sector<br>Engagement (6.50)   |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models                 | 3. Private sector engagement to enhance the<br>clinical cascade has been limited.   | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | 10% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL | 5.1.12 Capacity building of private sector health<br>providers   | HTXS         | District UE   | 18482   | 4. Private Sector<br>Engagement (6.50)   |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models                 | 3. Private sector engagement to enhance the<br>clinical cascade has been limited.   | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | 10% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL | 5.1.13 Data Sharing with private sector to quantify<br>contribution of private sector patients   | HTXS         | District UE   | 18481, 18484, 17020,<br>17023, 17036, 17046,<br>17038, 17021, 17037,<br>18482                                       | 4. Private Sector<br>Engagement (6.50)   |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models                 | <ol> <li>Private sector engagement to enhance the<br/>clinical cascade has been limited.</li> </ol>   | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | 10% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL | 5.1.14 Contracting with private sector health<br>providers   | HTXS         | District UE   | 18481, 18484, 17020,<br>17023, 17036, 17046,<br>17038, 17021, 17037,<br>18482                                       | 4. Private Sector<br>Engagement (6.50)   |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models                 |   |  |  |  |  |  | HTXS         | District UE   | 18481, 18484, 17020,<br>17023, 17036, 17046,<br>17038, 17021, 17037,<br>18482                                       | 4. Private Sector<br>Engagement (6.50)   |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models                 | <ol> <li>Private sector engagement to enhance the<br/>clinical cascade has been limited.</li> </ol>   | 20% increase in Tx new at facilities that received a 25%<br>increase through HRH student support   | Pre service curricula updates completed in<br>COP16                                  | Undergraduates clinical<br>students from 3<br>universities provide<br>additional HIV /TB service<br>delivery support in high<br>volume sites in 5 districts. | student elogbooks                          | 5.1.51 Increase the supply of relevant HCWs and<br>improve the quality of HIV related services provided<br>in PEPFAR priority districts areas through the<br>development of interdisciplinary pre-service<br>delivery platforms and pre service curricula. | OHSS         | \$800,000     | 16807   | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97)  |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |              |               |   |  |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |              |               |   |  |
| Table 6.2.2:<br>New and<br>efficient<br>service<br>delivery<br>models                 | Inadequate recognition and management of<br>mental health conditions as a determinant of<br>linkage and retention   | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS  | Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS  | Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS   | TX_RET<br>PVLS                             | 5.1.16 Support the training of HCW and district<br>health management teams in the diagnosis and<br>management of mental health disorders   | нвнс         | \$562,500     | 17769   | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97)  |

| Limited capacity of NIMART nurses and<br>doctors to implement Test and Start                                 | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS | 10% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVI S   | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL           | 5.1.17 Support the NDoH with the development<br>and implementation of revised NIMART training<br>and mentoring guidelines and materials in order to<br>strengthen the NIMART program | HTXS  | \$450,000   | 17768 | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97) |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|-------------|-------|---|
| Weak community-based care and treatment<br>program implementation in support of<br>differentiated care model | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS | 10% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>80% PVLS | 10% increase in uptake of<br>treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from<br>25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS  | TX_NEW;<br>TX_CURR;<br>TX_RET;<br>TX_VIRAL           | 5.1.18 Support the training of CHWs to strengthen<br>all the community-based aspects of the CT program   | HTXS,<br>HBHC,<br>PDCS,<br>PDTX,<br>MTCT,<br>HVTB | \$3,175,000 | 17769 | 7. Human Resources<br>for Health (6.97) |
| Weak community-based care and treatment<br>program implementation in support of<br>differentiated care model | 20% increase in uptake of treatment<br>Reduction of LTFU from 25% to <9%<br>90% PVLS |  | Review existing service<br>delivery platforms<br>Establishment of a new<br>framework to include<br>service delivery platforms<br>for new HIV/TB related<br>clinical services. | Approved Framework for<br>service delivery platforms | 5.1.19 Support the DOH to improve access to<br>service delivery platforms that provide services for<br>HIV/TB.   | OHSS  | \$450,000   | 18480 | 9. Quality Managemer                    |

| Table 6.3 Other Proposed Systems  |  |  |   |   |   |  |                           |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---------------------------|--|---|
| Investments   |  |  |   |   |   |  |                           |  |   |
| Activity  | For each activity, indicate which<br>of the following the activity<br>addresses: 1) First 90; 2) Second<br>90; 3) Third 90; or 4) Sustained<br>Epi Control. (Teams may select<br>more than one.) | Outcomes expected after 3 years<br>of investment   | Year One (COP/ROP16) Annual<br>Benchmark  | Year Two (COP/ROP17)<br>Annual Benchmark  | Relevant Indicator or Measurement Tool  | Budget Code(s)                           | Activity Budget<br>Amount | Associated<br>Implementing<br>Mechanism ID | Relevant SID<br>Element and<br>Score (if<br>applicable)   |
| Finance   |  |  |   | •   | ·                                       |  |                           |  | 1   |
| 6.15 Support a study of cost drivers<br>for Technical Assistance to facilities<br>and identification of efficiencies  |  |  | Study protocol developed  | Study implementation ongoing  | Study findings disseminated and applied | HTXS,HBHC,PDTX,<br>PDCS,HVTB, MTCT       |                           |  | 12. Technical<br>and Allocative<br>Efficiencies<br>(8.61) |
| [Add rows as needed]  |  |  |   |   |   |  |                           |  |   |
| Governance  | •  |  | ·   |   | ·                                       |  |                           |  | 1   |
| [Add rows as needed]  |  |  |   |   |   |  |                           |  |   |
| HRH - Systems/Institutional<br>Investments  | •  |  | •   | •   | ·                                       |  | •                         |  |   |
| 6.5 Support ATCs and NDOH to-<br>improve indicator performance in-<br>order to meet the 90.90.90 targets-<br>for TB/HIV and promote positive-<br>health outcomes through continuous-<br>alignment of curricula and targeted-<br>short course training materials;<br>Support development and<br>dissemination of podeasts and self-<br>directed elearning modules to<br>address critical gass in TB and HIV-<br>care, Update and disseminate Clinical<br>Case Compendium.<br>Support-the strengthening of the-<br>NiMART program | <del>1) First 90; 2) Second 90; 3) Third<br/>90; or 4) Sustained Epi-Control.</del>  | 90% PLHIV identified; 90% PLHIV on<br>ART ;90% PLHIV on ART virally-<br>suppressed -       | To be Completed in FY16<br>70% PLHIV identified; 70% PLHIV on ART-<br>70% PLHIV on ART virally suppressed | 90% PLHIV identified;-<br>80% PLHIV on ART ;80%<br>PLHIV on ART virally-                                    | All 90-90-90 MER indicators             | HBHC, PDCS,-<br>HTSX, PDTX,-<br>HYTB     | <del>\$364,500</del>      | 17768                                      | 7 <del>, Human</del><br>Resources for<br>Health / ca      |
| 6.38 Support staffing at NDOH for<br>planning, implementing, and<br>monitoring of TB and HIV District<br>Implementation Plans (DIP)   | Sustained Epi Control.   | 80% of key indicators for TB and<br>HIV in the DIP monitored and<br>remedial actions taken | 50% of key indicators for TB and HIV in the<br>DIP monitored and remedial actions taken                   | suppressed<br>70% of key indicators<br>for TB and HIV in the<br>DIP monitored and<br>remedial actions taken | All 90-90-90 DIP Indicators             | HBHC, HTXS,<br>HVTB, PDCS,<br>PDTX, MTCT | \$256,540                 | 16772                                      | 7. Human<br>Resources for<br>Health (6.97)                |
| 6:39 Support the training of HCW and<br>district health management teams in<br>the diagnosis and management of-<br>mental health disorders. Moved to<br>Priority Policy 2.  |  |  |   |   |   |  |                           |  |   |

| Inst & Org Development                              |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|---------------------------|
| Strengthen the capacity of the South                |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       | 1                         |
| African Government's Department of                  |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| Health (SAG DOH) to provide quality                 |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| and sustainable clinical care for HIV-              |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| infected patients with complicated                  |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| HIV and HIV/TB treatment                            |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| management including 2nd and 3rd                    |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| line and other antiretroviral therapy               |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| through the establishment of reliable               |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| referral networks staffed by                        |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| referral networks staffed by                        |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| adequately trained clinical staff, with-            |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| locally appropriate comprehensive-                  |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| monitoring and evaluation systems                   |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| allowing for ongoing program-                       |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| efficacy monitoring. Moved to                       |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| Programmatic Gap 1 (1.3.6)                          |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
|   |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      | HVTB            |             | 18083 |                           |
|   |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| 6.4 Support the SA DOH to strengthen                |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| and improve IC and WM practices in                  |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| public health facilities and the                    |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| communities in order to reduce                      |                                      |                                     |   | 20% Poduction in TP       |                                      |                 |             |       | 0. Quality                |
| transmission of TB, HIV, and other                  | Sustained Eni Control                | 30% Reduction in TB incidence       | 10% Reduction in TB incidence             | 20% Reduction in TB       | Poutine TD date                      |                 | ¢604 500    |       | 5. Quanty                 |
| communicable diseases, reduce TB                    | Sustained Epi Control.               |                                     |   | Incidence                 | Routine IB data                      |                 | \$604,500   |       | Management                |
| morbidity and deaths, and promote                   |                                      | 1                                   | 1   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       | (8.38)                    |
| health among healthcare workers                     |                                      |                                     | 1   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| and among the SA population at                      |                                      | 1                                   | 1   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| and among the SA population at                      |                                      | 1                                   | 1   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| large.  |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
|   |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
|   |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             | 17022 |                           |
| Increase access to TB/HIV care                      |                                      |                                     |   | 40% Reduction in          |                                      | NVID            |             | 17055 |                           |
| among women and infants in anto                     |                                      | 60% Reduction in maternal/infant    | 20% Reduction in maternal/infant          | maternal/infant           |                                      |                 |             |       | <ol><li>Quality</li></ol> |
| among women and mants in ante-                      | Sustained Epi Control                | 00% Reduction in maternal/matt      | 20% Reduction in maternal/mant            | maternal/imant            | All TB/HIV MER indicators            |                 | \$1,650,000 |       | Management                |
| natal care settings                                 |                                      | mortality associated with TB/HIV    | mortality associated with TB/HIV          | mortality associated      |                                      |                 |             |       | (8.38)                    |
|   |                                      |                                     |   | with TB/HIV               |                                      |                 |             |       | . ,                       |
| Assess the impact of option B+ op                   |                                      |                                     |   |                           | All DMTCT MED indicators             |                 |             | 17022 |                           |
| ASSess the impact of option by on                   | Sustained Epi Control                | < 0.8% MTCT rate at birth           | < 1.4 % MTCT rate at birth                | < 1% MTCT rate at birth   | All PIVITCT WER INUCATORS            |                 |             | 1/035 |                           |
| WICI using programmatic routine                     | Sustained Epi Control.               |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| data nationally<br>Support decentralization of MDR- |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| TB/HIV services including initiation                |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      | HVIB            |             |       |                           |
| and/or management of HIV co                         |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      | PDCS            |             |       |                           |
| and/or management of my co-                         |                                      |                                     |   | 80% DR TB/HIV patients    | All MACO TO (U) ( In directory       | PDTX            |             |       | 0.0                       |
| methods (>74% co-method DD TD                       | Custoland Fail Castrol               | 90% DK TB/HIV patients accessing    | 60% DR TB/HIV patients accessing          | accessing treatment for   | All WER TB/HIV HUICALOIS             | нвнс            | ¢1 000 000  | 16772 | 9. Quality                |
| rollout of 9 - 12 month MDR-IB                      | Sustained Epi Control.               | treatment for Drug Resistant TB     | treatment for Drug Resistant TB and HIV   | Drug Resistant TB and     |                                      |                 | \$1,000,000 | 16//2 | Management                |
| regimen,  |                                      | and HIV                             |   | HIV                       |                                      |                 |             |       | (8.38)                    |
|   |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
|   |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| 6.24 Support the roll out the                       |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      | DDCC DDTV       |             |       |                           |
| National Dedictric Diselectore                      | 1) First 00: 2) Conned 00: 2) Third  | 00% ABT coverage for pediatric      |   | 200/ ADT coulorage for    | TX_Ret                               | PDCS, PDTX      |             |       | 9. Quality                |
| National Pediatric Disclosure                       | 1) First 90; 2) Second 90; 3) Third  | 90% ART coverage for pediatric      | 70% ART coverage for pediatric patients   | 80% ART coverage for      | TX New                               |                 |             | 17033 | Management-               |
| Guidelines  | 90; or 4) Sustained Epi Control.     | patients                            | <b>.</b>                                  | pediatric patients        | HTC TST                              |                 |             |       | (8.38)                    |
|   |                                      |                                     | TON UN constant of the second second      | 0000 1100 1               | TV New loss then down                | MICT            |             |       |                           |
| Support the national DoH strategic                  |                                      | 1                                   | 70% HIV positive infants initiated on Tx  | 80% HIV positive infants  | IX_New less than 1 year              | MICI            |             | 16772 |                           |
| direction for achieving their last mile             |                                      | 1                                   | 1   | initiated on Tx           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| of the elimination plan.                            |                                      | 1                                   | 1   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| Funds will be used for the                          |                                      |                                     | 1   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       | 1. Planning               |
| development and dissemination of                    | 1) First 90; 2) Second 90; 3) Third  | 90% HIV positive infants initiated  | 1   | 1                         |                                      | 1               | 1           |       | and Direction             |
| the SOPs for the management of                      | 90; or 4) Sustained Epi Control.     | on Tx                               |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       | (0.67)                    |
| complex HIV infected peopates                       |                                      | 1                                   | 1   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       | (3.07)                    |
| complex niv milected neonates                       |                                      |                                     | 1   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
|   |                                      | 1                                   | 1   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| 6 12 Drouido tochnical support to the               |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| CAC at applicable as a support to the               |                                      |                                     |   | - 40/ 14707               | All PMTCT MER indicators             | MICT            |             |       |                           |
| sag at national, provincial and                     |                                      | < 0.8% MTCT rate at birth in the 14 | < 1.4 % MTCT rate at birth in the 14 high | < 1% IVITCI rate at birth |                                      | 1               | 1           |       | 1. Planning               |
| district level to implement and                     | Sustained Epi Control.               | high burden districts               | burden districts                          | in the 14 high burden     |                                      |                 | \$470,000   | 17505 | and Direction             |
| monitor the accelerated " Last Mile                 |                                      | 0                                   |   | districts                 |                                      |                 |             |       | (9.67)                    |
| Plan (2016-2021) in the 14 selected                 |                                      | 1                                   | 1   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       | (3.07)                    |
| high burden districts                               |                                      |                                     | Į   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| 6.14 WRHI aims to effectively and                   |                                      |                                     | Roll out of "She Conquers" program in 50% | Roll out of "She-         | All 90-90-90 MER indicators for AGYW | HTXS,HBHC,PDTX, |             | 17968 |                           |
| sustainably build national and                      |                                      | 1                                   | of 22 NDOH priority districts             | Conquers" program in-     |                                      | PDCS,HVTB, MTCT | 1           |       |                           |
| provincial capacity to implement                    |                                      | 1                                   | 1   | 100% of 22 NDOH           |                                      |                 |             |       | 9. Quality-               |
| standardized evidence informed HIV                  | 1) First 90; 2) Second 90; 3) Third- | Reduced HIV incidence in AGVW       | 1   | priority districts        |                                      |                 |             |       | Management                |
| prevention care and treatment                       | 90; or 4) Sustained Epi Control.     | Reduced fire incluence in AGTW      |   | ,                         |                                      |                 |             |       | (0.20)                    |
| programs for adolescent girls and                   |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       | <del>(0.58)</del>         |
| programs tor autorescent girls and                  |                                      |                                     |   |                           |                                      |                 |             |       |                           |
| young women (AGYW).                                 | 1                                    | 1                                   | 1   | 1                         | 1                                    | 1               | 1           |       |                           |

| 6.26 Support implementation of        |  | 80% of key indicators for TB and | 50% of key indicators for TB and HIV in the | 70% of key indicators     | All 90-90-90 DIP Indicators | HTXS, HVTB, |              | 18481, 18484, 17020 | ,             |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| NDOH TB and HIV QI /QA in the         |  | HIV in the DIP monitored and     | DIP monitored and remedial actions taken    | for TB and HIV in the     |                             | MTCT, PDCS, |              | 17023, 17036, 17046 | ,             |  |  |
| District Implementation plans to      |  | remedial actions taken           |   | DIP monitored and         |                             | PDTX        |              | 17038, 17021, 17037 | ,             |  |  |
| improve HIV and TB patient            |  |                                  |   | remedial actions taken    |                             |             |              | 17039, 18482        | 2             |  |  |
| outcomes; through strengthening       |  |                                  |   |                           |                             |             |              |                     | 9. Quality    |  |  |
| health and patient management         | Sustained Epi Control.                 |                                  |   |                           |                             |             | Facility UE  |                     | Management    |  |  |
| systems at district level; build      |  |                                  |   |                           |                             |             |              |                     | (8.38)        |  |  |
| capacity of district management       |  |                                  |   |                           |                             |             |              |                     |               |  |  |
| teams and systems for HSS; identify   |  |                                  |   |                           |                             |             |              |                     |               |  |  |
| and implement policies; support       |  |                                  |   |                           |                             |             |              |                     |               |  |  |
| transition to a sustainable model.    |  |                                  |   |                           |                             |             |              |                     |               |  |  |
| 6.29 Innovations Models for policy    |  |                                  | Program Mainstreamed                        |                           |                             | HVTB        |              | 18481, 18484, 17020 | 9 Quality     |  |  |
| formation and scale up for PMTCT      |  |                                  |   |                           |                             |             | Facility LIF | 17023, 17036, 17046 | Management    |  |  |
| M2M                                   |  |                                  |   |                           |                             |             | racinty of   | 17038, 17021, 17037 | (0.20)        |  |  |
|                                       |  |                                  |   |                           |                             |             |              | 17039               | (8.38)        |  |  |
| 6.30 Innovations Models for policy    |  |                                  | Program Mainstreamed                        |                           |                             |             |              |                     |               |  |  |
| formation and scale up for QI-        |  |                                  |   |                           |                             |             |              |                     |               |  |  |
| PMTCTSTFILENBOSCH                     | 1) First (0), 2) Cassand (0), 2) Third | 00% of Adolescents successfully  | 70% of Adolescents successfully             | 90% of Adelessents        | All 00 00 00 MED indicators | DDCC DDTV   |              | 17500               |               |  |  |
| Development and implementation of     | 1) First 90; 2) Second 90; 3) Tillia   | 90% of Adolescents successfully  | 70% of Adolescents successfully             | 80% OF AUDIESCENTS        | All 90-90-90 MER Indicators | PDCSPDTA    |              | 1/355               | 13.           |  |  |
| transition guidelines for addrescents | 90; or 4) Sustained Epi Control.       | transitioned and integrated into | ADT program                                 | successionly transitioned |                             |             |              |                     | Epidemiologic |  |  |
|                                       |  | the Addit AKT program            | Akt program                                 | Adult ADT program         |                             |             |              |                     | al and Health |  |  |
|                                       |  |                                  |   | Adult AKT program         |                             |             |              |                     | Data          |  |  |
| Assess the implementation of the      | First 90                               | 90% of Children living with HIV  | 70% of Children living with HIV tested and  | 80% of Children living    | All 90-90-90 MER indicator  | PDCS PDTX   |              | 17033               | 13.           |  |  |
| KIDZ Alive Program                    |  | tested and linked into care      | linked into care                            | with HIV tested and       |                             |             |              |                     | Epidemiologic |  |  |
|                                       |  |                                  |   | linked into care          |                             |             |              |                     | al and Health |  |  |
|                                       |  | 1                                |   |                           |                             | 1           |              | l                   | Data          |  |  |
|                                       |  | 1                                |   |                           |                             |             | 1            | 1                   |               |  |  |
| [Add rows as needed]                  | 1                                      |                                  | 1   |                           | l                           | l           |              |                     | I             |  |  |
| Laboratory                            | aboratory                              |                                  |   |                           |                             |             |              |                     |               |  |  |

| Laboratory  |  |  |  |   |  |      |           |       |   |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|------|-----------|-------|---|
| 6.16 South African National HIV<br>Prevalence, Incidence, Behavior and<br>Communications Surveys (SABSSM) | 1st, 2nd, 3rd and Sustained Epi<br>control | <ul> <li>i) 5th HIV Household Survey<br/>conducted, reported and data<br/>available for planning.</li> <li>ii) 6th<br/>Survey development along lines of<br/>population-based HIV Impact<br/>According and Alive A</li></ul> | All laboratory testing completed and<br>preliminary data analysis underway | Final report on 5th<br>survey available | Survey would serve as HIV Impact Assessment providing<br>information on: (i) HIV prevalence and burden (PLHIV); (ii)HIV<br>incidence; (iii) PLHIV exposured to ART; (iv) ARV drug resistance;<br>(v) Exposure to HIV Information, Education and Communication<br>messages; | HLAB | \$100,000 | 17459 | 13.<br>Epidemiologic<br>al and Health<br>Data |
| [Add rows as needed]  |  |  |  |   |  |      |           |       |   |

| Strategic Information  |   |  |   |  |  |                  |           |                  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Support the validation activities for<br>eMTCT plan through impact<br>evaluation of option B+<br>[Rolled up withother MRC<br>operational research activities above]  | First 90; Second 90; Third 90;<br>Sustained Epi Control                             | Policy Change  | Protocol development ongoing  | Protocol completed,<br>study implementation<br>ongoing   | Study findings disseminated and applied  | MTCT             |           | 17033            | <del>13.</del><br><del>Epidemiologic<br/>al and Health-<br/>Data (6.77)</del>            |
| 6-8 Support the NDoH to improve the<br>quality of TB and TB/HIV data<br>Moved to 6-38  |   |  |   |  |  |                  |           |                  |  |
| 6:30 Support TB/HIV data use-<br>workshops and the roll out of the TB-<br>module onto Tier.net<br>[Merged with other NDoH CoAg<br>activities above]  | <del>1) First 90; 2) Second 90; 3) Third<br/>90; or 4) Sustained Epi Control.</del> | Improved accuracy of TB/HIV data-<br>and completeness of reporting as-<br>well as increased data usage to-<br>inform programmatic decision-<br>making                              | At least one workshop conducted per-<br>province  | At least two workshop<br>conducted per province  | All MER TB/HIV indicators  | HVTB             |           | <del>16772</del> | <del>13.</del><br><del>Epidemiologic<br/>al and Health-<br/><del>Data (6.77)</del></del> |
| 6.13 Support the national<br>department of health with early<br>warning indicators EWI to improve TB<br>and HIV patient outcome  | Sustained Epi Control.  | 90% Viral suppression and TB treatm  | 70% Viral suppression and TB treatment suc  | 80% Viral suppression ar   | All 90-90-90 MER indicators  | HTXS, PDTX, HVTB |           | 17512            | 13.<br>Epidemiologic<br>al and Health<br>Data (6.77)                                     |
| 6-34 Support the rapid testing-<br>monitoring, evaluation, and scale up<br>of new approaches to identify HIV +<br>patients, ink them, retain them on-<br>treatment, and assure high ART<br>adherence at reach the 90-90-90-<br>saturation-targets by 2017 and 2018<br>in priority districts- |   |  | Program Mainstreamed  |  |  |                  |           |                  | 13.<br>Epidemiologic<br>al and Health<br>Data (6.77)                                     |
| 6.40 Support NDOH to monitor DIP.<br>Implementation at :a) National and-<br>provincial-b) district levels. Moved to<br>PP1   |   |  |   |  |  |                  |           |                  | 13.<br>Epidemiologic<br>al and Health<br>Data (6.77)                                     |
| Strengthen screening and linkage of<br>mine workers to HIV and TB services<br>in Bojanala and Lejweleputswa<br>districts   | 1) First 90; 2) Second 90; 3) Third<br>90; or 4) Sustained Epi Control.             | 90% of mine workers screened and<br>linked to TB and HIV services in the<br>study areas  | 60% of mine workers screened and linked<br>to TB and HIV services in the study areas  | 80% of mine workers<br>screened and linked to<br>TB and HIV services in<br>the study areas   | 90-90-90 MER indicators  | HVTB, HTXS       | \$300,000 | 18484            | 13.<br>Epidemiologic<br>al and Health<br>Data (6.77)                                     |
| South African National HIV<br>Prevalence, Incidence, Behavior and<br>Communication Surveys (SABSSM) &<br>Know Your Epidemic and Know Your<br>Response (KYE-KYR)  | 1st, 2nd, 3rd and Sustained Epi<br>control  | (I) 5th HIV Household Survey<br>conducted, reported and data<br>available for planning, (II) 6th<br>Survey development along lines of<br>Population-based HIV Impact<br>Assessment | <ul> <li>(i) Complete field work/data collection for<br/>the 5th HIV Household Survey (ii)<br/>Preliminary analysis of survey data</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>(i) Final Report on 5th<br/>survey available (ii)<br/>Data from 5th Survey<br/>available for planning<br/>(iii) Protocol for 6th<br/>survey completed and<br/>submitted to Review<br/>Committees</li> </ul> | Survey would serve as HIV Impact Assessment providing<br>information on: (i) HIV prevalence and burden (PLHIV); (ii)HIV<br>incidence; (ii) PLHIV exposured to ART; (iv) ARV drug resistance;<br>(v) Exposure to HIV Information, Education and Communication<br>messages; (vi) HIV risk behaviors - condom use, multiple<br>partners, male medical circumsion, | HVSI             | \$252,600 | 17459            | 13.<br>Epidemiologic<br>al and Health<br>Data (6.77)                                     |
| Assessment of the utility of<br>PMTCT program data for HIV-<br>sentinel surveillance among-<br>pregnant women  |   |  | Complete fieldwork and feedback<br>workshops to stakeholders  |  |  |                  |           |                  |  |
| South African National 5 year-<br>Strategic Plan for HIV, TB and STI-<br>Surveys and Surveillance  |   |  | Complete the National 5-year strategic<br>plan for surveys and surveillance aligned to<br>the NSP for HIV/AIDS for SA                         |  |  |                  |           |                  |  |
| Laboratory-based Surveillance of<br>Acquired HIV Drug Resistance among<br>Adults on Antiretroviral therapy in<br>South Africa  | 3rd   | Report writing, data available for<br>planning and publish manuscripts   | Data collection and preliminary data<br>analysis  | Report wrtiting,<br>dissemination of results<br>and preparation of<br>manuscripts  | Prevalence of acquired HIV drug resistance among adult   | HVSI             | \$250,000 | 17493            | 13.<br>Epidemiologic<br>al and Health<br>Data (6.77)                                     |
| National HIV Cause of Death<br>Validation Study  | 3rd   | Report writing and data available as<br>per dissemination plan, peer<br>reviewed publications  | Protocol completed and cleared for<br>implementation.   | Implementation of the<br>survey and preliminary<br>data analysis and<br>feedback to<br>stakeholders  | Improved estimates for HIV mortality available routinely through<br>vital statistics   | HVSI             | \$100,000 | 17033            | 13.<br>Epidemiologic<br>al and Health<br>Data (6.77)                                     |
| Strategic Information for sub-national<br>programming - Modelling,<br>estimations and mapping of sub-<br>national HIV burden   | 1st, 2nd, 3rd and Sustained Epi<br>control  | Consensus on district-level HIV<br>estimates including on prevalence<br>and burden (PLHIV) for South Africa  | Protocol completed and cleared for<br>implementation.   | Accurate and precise<br>HIV prevalence<br>estimates available at<br>district level   | Improved estimates of HIV prevalence and burden available for<br>all districts in South Africa   | HVSI             | \$297,500 | 18313            | 13.<br>Epidemiologic<br>al and Health<br>Data (6.77)                                     |
| PMTCT Process evaluation   |   |  | Protocol completed and cleared for<br>implementation  |  |  |                  |           |                  |  |
| PMTCT Cohort monitoring  |   |  | Protocol completed and cleared for<br>implementation  |  |  |                  |           |                  |  |

| Case-based surveillance in PMTCT       |               |                                   | Protocol completed and cleared for              |                          |   |          |             |       |                      |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-------|----------------------|
|  |               |                                   | implementation                                  |                          |   |          |             |       |                      |
| TB/HIV Integration (Increasing access- |               |                                   | (i) Commence data collection for the study      |                          |   |          |             |       |                      |
| to TB/HIV care among women and-        |               |                                   |   |                          |   |          |             |       |                      |
| infants in antenatal care settings)    |               |                                   |   |                          |   |          |             |       |                      |
| Optimizing Prevention and Referrals    | 1st and 2nd   | Report wrting, data available for | Baseline data collected, data analysis and      | Final report of the      | Male partners of prgnant women tested for HIV, pregnant       | HVSI     |             | 17033 |                      |
| within the Antenatal (ANC) Platform:   |               | planning and prepare manuscripts  | report writing, and conduct post                | baseline survey          | women and their male partners newly diagnosed and linked to   |          |             |       | 13                   |
| Strengthening Partner Testing and      |               | for publication                   | intervention survey                             | available, disseminate   | care and defaulters tracing                                   |          |             |       | Enidemiologic        |
| Facilitating Early Linkage to HIV Care |               |                                   |   | the results and data     |   |          | \$150,000   |       | al and Health        |
| and Treatment in Bojanala District,    |               |                                   |   | analysis for post        |   |          |             |       | Data (6.77)          |
| South Africa project                   |               |                                   |   | intervention survey      |   |          |             |       | Data (0.77)          |
| Strengthening Data Quality Activities  | 1st, 2nd, 3rd | Improved accuracy of data and     | Gap analysis to identify root causes of the     | Execute/roll-out         | Complete, accurate and timely reporting of indicators through | HVSI     |             | 16772 | 13                   |
| in 27 priority districts               |               | completeness of reporting as well | poor data in the 27 districts. This will assist | identified interventions | both NDOH and PEPFAR systems with less need for data cleaning |          |             |       | Enidemiologic        |
|  |               | as increased data usage to inform | identify appropriate interventions needed       | for identified gaps      | periods. Data quality Assessments to be conducted and made    |          | \$300,000   |       | al and Health        |
|  |               | programmatic decision making      | to improve the data quality.                    |                          | available   |          |             |       | Data (6.77)          |
|  |               |                                   |   |                          |   |          |             |       | Buta (0.77)          |
| Evaluation of the AFRICARE TA model    | First 90      | Sustainability of the OVC program | Protocol development completed                  | Evaluation of the TA     | OVC_serv  | HKID     |             | 18481 | 12. Technical        |
| of the OVC program                     |               | beyond PEPFAR                     |   | model completed          |   |          | 60          |       | and Allocative       |
|  |               |                                   |   |                          |   |          | ŞU          |       | Effic iencies        |
|  |               |                                   |   |                          |   |          |             |       | (8.61)               |
| Systems Development                    |               |                                   | •   | 1                        |   | <b>I</b> |             |       |                      |
|  |               |                                   | 30% completeness & accuracy of MER              | 50% completeness &       | Routine TB and Drug Resistant TB indicators                   | HVTB     |             | 18021 | 13                   |
| Support NDOH with maintanance and      |               |                                   | TB/HIV indicators from FY 16 baseline           | accuracy of MFR          |   |          |             |       | 15.<br>Enidomiologic |
| development of ETR.Net and             | 1st/2nd/3rd   | 80% completeness & accuracy of    |   | TR/HIV indicators        |   |          | \$500,000   |       | el and Health        |
| EDRWeb                                 |               | MER TB/HIV indicators from FY 16  |   | from EV 1C boseling      |   |          |             |       |                      |
|  |               | baseline                          |   | ITOTILET TO DASEIINE     |   |          |             |       | Data (0.77)          |
| [Add rows as needed]                   |               |                                   |   |                          |   |          |             |       |                      |
| TOTAL                                  |               |                                   |   |                          |   |          | \$6,595,640 |       |                      |